



Public rental housing DSS 2010-11

**Exported from METeOR (AIHW's Metadata Online
Registry)**

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2013

This product, excluding the AIHW logo, Commonwealth Coat of Arms and any material owned by a third party or protected by a trademark, has been released under a Creative Commons BY 3.0 (CC BY 3.0) licence. Excluded material owned by third parties may include, for example, design and layout, images obtained under licence from third parties and signatures. We have made all reasonable efforts to identify and label material owned by third parties. You may distribute, remix and build upon this work. However, you must attribute the AIHW as the copyright holder of the work in compliance with our attribution policy available at www.aihw.gov.au/copyright. The full terms and conditions of this licence are available at <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by3.0/au/>. Enquiries relating to copyright should be addressed to the Head of the Communications, Media and Marketing Unit, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

METeOR and Metadata Unit
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
GPO Box 570
Canberra ACT 2601
Email: datadevelopment@aihw.gov.au
Phone: (02) 6244 1222 Fax: (02) 6244 1166

List of metadata items

| | |
|--|----|
| Data Element Short Names..... | 6 |
| Metadata items..... | 8 |
| Public rental housing DSS 2010-11 | 9 |
| Dwelling (housing assistance) cluster | 11 |
| Dwelling history (housing assistance) cluster | 13 |
| Household (housing assistance) cluster..... | 15 |
| Person (housing assistance) cluster | 17 |
| Person income (housing assistance) cluster | 19 |
| Waitlist (housing assistance) cluster | 21 |
| Dwelling – Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN}..... | 23 |
| Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | 25 |
| Dwelling – dwelling identifier, X[X(14)]..... | 27 |
| Dwelling – housing program type, code N..... | 28 |
| Dwelling – major redevelopment indicator, yes/no code N | 29 |
| Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N[NN]..... | 30 |
| Dwelling – number of days vacant, total N[NNN] | 32 |
| Dwelling – number of occupants, total N[N]..... | 33 |
| Dwelling – occupancy status, code N | 34 |
| Dwelling – structure type, code N[N]..... | 36 |
| Dwelling – tenantability status, code N..... | 39 |
| Dwelling – vacancy end date, DDMMYYYY | 40 |
| Dwelling – vacancy reason, code N.N | 41 |
| Dwelling – vacancy start date, DDMMYYYY | 43 |
| Dwelling – weekly market rent value, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | 44 |
| Household – application allocation indicator, yes/no code N..... | 45 |
| Household – application date, DDMMYYYY | 47 |
| Household – application type, housing assistance code N | 48 |
| Household – assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN..... | 50 |
| Household – Australian state/territory identifier, code N..... | 52 |
| Household – disability status, yes/no code N..... | 54 |
| Household – greatest need date, DDMMYYYY..... | 56 |
| Household – greatest need indicator, yes/no code N | 57 |
| Household – greatest need reason, code N | 58 |
| Household – gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | 61 |
| Household – household identifier, X[X(14)]..... | 63 |
| Household – Indigenous status, yes/no code N | 64 |
| Household – new allocation status (financial year), code N..... | 66 |
| Household – rebated rent status, code N..... | 67 |
| Household – rent charged (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | 69 |
| Household – transfer status (financial year), Yes/no code N..... | 71 |
| Household – weekly rebate amount, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN..... | 72 |
| Income unit – income unit identifier, X[X(14)] | 73 |
| Person (income unit member) – relationship to reference person (income unit), code N | 74 |
| Person – assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | 76 |
| Person – Australian state/territory identifier, code N..... | 78 |
| Person – date of birth, DDMMYYYY | 81 |
| Person – disability status, code N..... | 86 |
| Person – gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN..... | 87 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Person – household single/couple status, code N | 89 |
| Person – Indigenous status, code N | 91 |
| Person – person identifier (household), X[X(14)] | 100 |
| Person – principal source of cash income, code N[N.N.N] | 101 |
| Person – relationship to reference person (household), code N | 103 |
| Person – sex, code N | 105 |
| Person – source of cash income (all), housing assistance code N[N.N.N] | 111 |
| Service event – tenancy end date, DDMMYYYY | 114 |
| Service event – tenancy start date, DDMMYYYY | 115 |
| Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)] | 116 |
| Supporting items | 117 |
| Object Classes | 118 |
| Dwelling | 119 |
| Household | 121 |
| Income unit | 123 |
| Person | 124 |
| Service event | 140 |
| Waitlist applicant | 142 |
| Properties | 143 |
| Application allocation indicator | 144 |
| Application date | 145 |
| Application type | 146 |
| Assessable income | 147 |
| Australian postcode | 148 |
| Australian state/territory identifier | 149 |
| Date of birth | 150 |
| Disability status | 151 |
| Dwelling identifier | 152 |
| Greatest need date | 153 |
| Greatest need indicator | 154 |
| Greatest need reason | 155 |
| Gross income | 156 |
| Household identifier | 157 |
| Household single/couple status | 158 |
| Housing program type | 159 |
| Income unit identifier | 160 |
| Indigenous status | 161 |
| Major redevelopment indicator | 162 |
| New allocation status | 163 |
| Number of bedrooms | 164 |
| Number of days vacant | 165 |
| Number of occupants | 166 |
| Occupancy status | 167 |
| Person identifier | 168 |
| Principal source of cash income | 169 |
| Rebated rent status | 170 |
| Relationship to reference person | 171 |
| Rent charged | 172 |
| Sex | 173 |
| Source of cash of income | 174 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Structure type | 175 |
| Tenancy end date | 176 |
| Tenancy start date | 177 |
| Tenantability status | 178 |
| Transfer status | 179 |
| Vacancy end date | 180 |
| Vacancy reason..... | 181 |
| Vacancy start date | 182 |
| Waitlist applicant identifier | 183 |
| Weekly market rent value..... | 184 |
| Weekly rebate amount | 185 |
| Classification Schemes | 186 |
| Postcode datafile | 187 |
| Glossary Items | 188 |
| Boarding house building..... | 189 |
| Boarding house room | 191 |
| Boarding house unit | 193 |
| Dependant..... | 195 |
| Disability | 196 |
| Family | 199 |
| Geographic indicator | 200 |
| Greatest need | 202 |
| Head-leased dwelling (government)..... | 203 |
| Head-leased dwelling (private) | 204 |
| Homeless (SAAP)..... | 205 |
| Household..... | 206 |
| Tenancy composition..... | 207 |
| Unincorporated business | 208 |

Data Element Short Names

| | |
|---|-----|
| Dwelling postcode - Australian | 23 |
| Dwelling Australian state/territory identifier | 25 |
| Dwelling identifier | 27 |
| Public rental housing program type | 28 |
| Dwelling redevelopment indicator | 29 |
| Number of bedrooms | 30 |
| Vacant days | 32 |
| Number of occupants | 33 |
| Dwelling occupancy status | 34 |
| Dwelling structure | 36 |
| Dwelling tenantability status | 39 |
| Vacancy end date | 40 |
| Vacancy reason | 41 |
| Vacancy start date | 43 |
| Market rent weekly value | 44 |
| Waitlist application indicator | 45 |
| Application date (household) | 47 |
| Housing assistance application type | 48 |
| Assessable weekly income | 50 |
| Household Australian State/Territory identifier | 52 |
| Disability household | 54 |
| Greatest need date | 56 |
| Greatest need indicator | 57 |
| Greatest need reason | 58 |
| Household weekly gross income | 61 |
| Household identifier | 63 |
| Household Indigenous status | 64 |
| New allocation status | 66 |
| Rebated household status | 67 |
| Rent charged | 69 |
| Transfer status | 71 |
| Household weekly rebate amount | 72 |
| Income unit ID | 73 |
| Relationship within income unit | 74 |
| Income - assessable | 76 |
| Australian state/territory identifier | 78 |
| Date of birth | 81 |
| Disability status | 86 |
| Gross income (person) | 87 |
| Single/couple status | 89 |
| Indigenous status | 91 |
| Person ID | 100 |
| Principal income source | 101 |
| Relationship to reference person | 103 |
| Sex | 105 |
| Sources of income | 111 |
| Tenancy end date | 114 |
| Tenancy start date | 115 |

Metadata items

Public rental housing DSS 2010-11

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 478910 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Set Specification (DSS) |
| <i>Scope:</i> | <p>The purpose of the Public rental housing data set specification is to describe information about tenants in public rental housing covered by the National Affordable Housing Agreement (NAHA). Included are households residing in public rental housing dwellings where the dwelling is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• owned by the housing authority; or• leased from the private sector or other housing program areas and used for provision of public rental housing. <p>Public rental housing dwellings leased to other program areas such as community housing or crisis and emergency accommodation programs are not included in this collection. Dwellings no longer under the administration of the property manager/agency at June 30th 2011, (including dwellings demolished, sold or disposed of) and dwellings not yet available to the property manager/agency at June 30th 2011, (such as those still under construction or being purchased) are excluded.</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Statistical unit:</i> | Persons, Households, Dwellings and Vacancy episodes. |
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Low income cut-off measures for low income households based on definition under NAHA. |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>State and territory housing authorities provide the data to the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare for national collation on an annual basis.</p> <p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dwellings headleased from private market or other programs and managed by the jurisdiction. <p>Exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dwellings no longer under the administration of the property manager/agent at June 30th 2011.• Dwellings not yet available to the property manager/agency at June 30th 2011, such as those still under construction or being purchased• Dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). <p>Data qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bedsits are to be reported as 1 bedroom AND counted as 1 bedroom for performance indicator calculations• Occupied dwellings can be tenantable or untenable. |
| <i>Implementation start date:</i> | 01/07/2010 |
| <i>Implementation end date:</i> | 30/06/2011 |

Comments:

In the 2010-11 collection the following changes have been made to the data set specification:

- In the Dwelling history file: the data items VACRSN, VADCESC and VACTYPE have been retired and replaced by a new variable VAC_DDV which is populated with a standard set of vacancy reason codes.
- In the Person income file: the data items INC_TYPE and INC_DESC have been retired.

Source and reference attributes

Steward: Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group

Origin: [Australian Institute of Health and Welfare \(AIHW\). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW.](#)

Reference documents: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2006. National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary Version 3 (Housing Assistance Data Development Series). AIHW cat. no. HOU 147. Canberra: AIHW.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Public rental housing DSS 2009-10](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012
Has been superseded by [Public rental housing DSS 2011-12](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012
See also [State owned and managed Indigenous housing \(SOMIH\) DSS 2010-11](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq No.</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max occurs</i> |
|----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Dwelling (housing assistance) cluster | Mandatory | 1 |
| 2 | Dwelling history (housing assistance) cluster | Mandatory | 1 |
| 3 | Household (housing assistance) cluster | Conditional | 1 |
| 4 | Person (housing assistance) cluster | Conditional | 1 |
| 5 | Person income (housing assistance) cluster | Conditional | 1 |
| 6 | Waitlist (housing assistance) cluster | Conditional | 1 |

Dwelling (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 500033 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | <p>The Dwelling cluster describes data on all occupied and vacant dwellings that are managed by the public rental housing and SOMIH programs at 30 June. One record should be provided for each dwelling.</p> <p>Records requested:</p> <p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dwellings headleased from private market or other programs and managed by the jurisdiction. <p>Exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dwellings no longer under the administration of the property manager/agent at 30 June.• Dwellings not yet available to the property manager/agency at 30 June, such as those still under construction or being purchased.• Dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>Data qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bedsits are to be reported as 1 bedroom AND counted as 1 bedroom for performance indicator calculations.• Occupied dwellings can be tenantable or untenable.• Dwellings undergoing major redevelopment should be coded as 2 No and DEVSTAT should be set to 1 Yes. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | <p>Has been superseded by Dwelling (housing assistance) cluster Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Supersedes Dwelling (housing assistance) cluster Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012</p> |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max</i> |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|

| <i>No.</i> | | | <i>occurs</i> |
|------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| - | <u>Dwelling – Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN}</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier, code N</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – dwelling identifier, X[X(14)]</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – housing program type, code N</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – major redevelopment indicator, yes/no code N</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N[NN]</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – occupancy status, code N</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – structure type, code N[N]</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – tenantability status, code N</u> | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | <u>Dwelling – weekly market rent value, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN</u> | Mandatory | 1 |

Dwelling history (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 478915 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | <p>The Dwelling history cluster describes one record for each vacancy episode during the financial year for dwellings that are occupied or vacant at 30 June, and are managed by the public rental housing and SOMIH programs.</p> <p>Records requested:</p> <p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vacancy episodes from the date the certificate of occupancy was completed for newly constructed dwellings or the date when the keys were received for newly purchased dwellings.• Vacancy episodes of dwellings headleased from private market or other programs used to house public rental housing and SOMIH households and managed by the jurisdiction. <p>Exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vacancy episodes of dwellings earmarked for demolition, sale or cancellation, unless subsequently re-tenanted.• Dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>Data qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Where a dwelling has had a period of vacancy during with more than one vacancy reason the vacancy should be recorded as follows: if a dwelling's vacancy has both 'available to let' (vacancy reason code 1.X) and 'not available to let' (vacancy reason code 2.X) periods it should be recorded as multiple vacancy episodes with the new episode starting each time the reason changes from 1.X to 2.X; if a dwelling's vacancy has multiple contiguous 'available to let' reason periods then they should be recorded as a single vacancy, reporting the vacancy reason as the one that was applicable for the greatest number of days; and if a dwelling's vacancy has multiple contiguous 'not available to let' reason periods then they should be recorded as a single vacancy, reporting the vacancy reason as the one that was applicable for the greatest number of days.• Vacancy start date is generally the day after the previous household has ended their tenancy, i.e. equal to dt_end on the household file. Vacancy end date is the day that the next household starts their tenancy in the dwelling, i.e. equal to dt_start on the household file. However, if one household's tenancy ends and another household's tenancy starts in the same dwelling on the same day, the vacancy |
|----------------------------|--|

start date should be set equal to the date the previous household ended their tenancy, i.e. equal to dt_end of the previous household on the household file. (Such a vacancy episode has duration 0 days.)

- The following formula should be used to calculate the number of vacant days: VACDAYS = (VACEND - VACSTART)
- Dwellings still vacant at 30 June of the current financial year are excluded from P10 calculations. However, jurisdictions must assign a value to VAC_DDV (vacancy reason) for EVERY vacancy episode, both ongoing and non-ongoing.

Comments:

Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster.

Note: The data items VACRSN, VADCESC and VACTYPE have been removed and replaced by a new variable VAC_DDV which is populated with a standard set of vacancy reason codes (see [Dwelling – vacancy reason, code N.N](#)).

As a result of this change the following data elements from the Public Housing 2009-10 DSS and SOMIH 2009-10 DSS have been discontinued.

- [Dwelling – vacancy reason \(jurisdiction\), text \[X\(70\)\]](#)
- [Dwelling – vacancy reason \(jurisdiction\), identifier XXXXXX](#)
- [Dwelling – normal vacancy indicator, yes/no code N](#)

Source and reference attributes

Steward:

Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group

Origin:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Dwelling history \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)
Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq No.</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max occurs</i> |
|----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| - | Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – dwelling identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – housing program type, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – number of days vacant, total N[NNN] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – vacancy end date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – vacancy reason, code N.N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – vacancy start date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |

Household (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459886 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | <p>The Household cluster describes one record for all households assisted during the financial year, irrespective of whether they are ongoing at 30 June or ceased assistance before 1 July (of the same calendar year).</p> <p>Records requested:</p> <p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 record per <i>Household – household identifier, X[X(14)]</i>• 1 household per rental tenancy unit.• Households residing in dwelling headleased from private market or government programs used to house public rental housing and SOMIH households and managed by the jurisdiction. <p>Exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Households residing in dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Statistical unit:</i> | Dwellings and Households |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>Data qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All newly allocated households should have a WAITID and application date if they were waitlisted (i.e., not directly tenanted).• End date should be blank for any household who ceased assistance after 30 June or for any household who is still receiving assistance at point of extraction.• Descriptors at 30 June include those households with an end date of 30 June and those with a blank end date. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2006. National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary Version 3 (Housing Assistance Data Development Series). AIHW cat. no. HOU 147. Canberra: AIHW |

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| Seq No. | Metadata item | Obligation | Max occurs |
|---------|---|------------|------------|
| - | Dwelling – dwelling identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – housing program type, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – number of occupants, total N[N] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Dwelling – weekly market rent value, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – application date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – disability status, yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – greatest need date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – greatest need indicator, yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – greatest need reason, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – household identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – Indigenous status, yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – new allocation status (financial year), code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – rebated rent status, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – rent charged (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – transfer status (financial year), Yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – weekly rebate amount, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Service event – tenancy end date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Service event – tenancy start date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Public rental housing DSS 2010-11](#)

Conditional obligation: Conditional on the basis of a household tenancing for a public rental housing dwelling during the collection period.

Person (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459133 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | <p>The Person cluster describes details of all persons who received assistance during the year (ongoing and non-ongoing).</p> <p>Records requested:</p> <p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 record for each person in each Household – household identifier, X[X(14)] (i.e. where persons are attached to two households then there should be two records for that individual).• Persons in dwellings headleased from private market or other programs and managed by the jurisdiction. <p>Exclude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Persons in households residing in dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Statistical unit:</i> | Dwellings and Households |
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>All jurisdictions are asked to supply the single/couple codes in the reference period data extractions. Previously, a household's bedroom requirement has been calculated using the Proxy Occupancy Standard (POS), however under National Affordable Housing Agreement (NAHA) reporting requirements, the match of a dwelling to household size is based on Canadian National Occupancy Standard (CNOS).</p> <p>New low income cut-off measures for low income households based on new definition under NAHA.</p> |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>Data qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If records for persons in ended household cannot be supplied, special needs status for the ended household should be set in the household file to ensure all households are captured in the P5 special needs indicator. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2009-2010. Canberra: AIHW. |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2006. National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary Version 3 (Housing Assistance Data Development Series). AIHW cat. no. HOU 147. Canberra: |

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq No.</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max occurs</i> |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| - | Dwelling – housing program type, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – household identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Income unit – income unit identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person (income unit member) – relationship to reference person (income unit), code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – date of birth, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – disability status, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – household single/couple status, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – Indigenous status, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – person identifier (household), X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – relationship to reference person (household), code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Person – sex, code N | Mandatory | 1 |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Public rental housing DSS 2010-11](#)

Conditional obligation: Conditional on the basis of a household tenanting for a public rental housing dwelling during the collection period.

Person income (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 478940 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | The Person income cluster describes income records for week ending 30 June, for all persons in households ongoing at 30 June, and whose details are provided in the Person cluster. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Statistical unit:</i> | Persons and Households |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | State and territory housing authorities provide the data to the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare for national collation on an annual basis. Include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multiple income records for persons with different income types.• Income records for persons in households in dwellings headleased and managed by state housing authority. Exclude: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Income records for persons in households residing in dwellings owned but not administered by the jurisdiction (e.g. leased to other program areas and not administered by state housing authority). Data qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No rounding should be applied to income amounts |
| <i>Comments:</i> | Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2006. National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary Version 3 (Housing Assistance Data Development Series). AIHW cat no. HOU 147. Canberra: AIHW. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Person income (housing assistance) cluster Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq No.</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max occurs</i> |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| - Dwelling – housing program type, code N | Mandatory | 0 |
| - Household – household identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Income unit – income unit identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – person identifier (household), X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – principal source of cash income, code N[.N.N.N] | Mandatory | 1 |
| - Person – source of cash income (all), housing assistance code N[.N.N.N] | Mandatory | 0 |

Data set specification specific attributes

Public rental housing DSS 2010-11

Conditional obligation:

Conditional on the basis of a household tenanting for a public rental housing dwelling during the collection period.

Waitlist (housing assistance) cluster

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Data Set Specification |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459131 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
| <i>DSS type:</i> | Data Element Cluster |
| <i>Scope:</i> | The Waitlist cluster describes all households who were on the public rental housing and SOMIH waitlist as a transfer applicant or new applicant in the financial year. This includes households who are still waiting at June 30th or were first housed during the financial year. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>Statistical unit:</i> | Household |
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)] per applicant household per program• 1 record per Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)]• Indigenous applicants to be placed under one program (either PH or SOMIH)• New applicants, and• Transfer applicants. Exclude: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mutual exchanges, and• Same address transfers. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | Refer to the collection period of the data set to determine the reference year for this cluster. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2009-2010. Canberra: AIHW. |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2006. National Housing Assistance Data Dictionary Version 3 (Housing Assistance Data Development Series). AIHW cat. no. HOU 147. Canberra: AIHW. |

Metadata items in this Data Set Specification

| <i>Seq No.</i> | <i>Metadata item</i> | <i>Obligation</i> | <i>Max occurs</i> |
|----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| - | Dwelling – housing program type, code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – application allocation indicator, yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – application date, DDMMYYYY | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – application type, housing assistance code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – Australian state/territory identifier, code N | Mandatory | 1 |

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------|---|
| - | Household – greatest need date, DDMMYYYY | Conditional | 1 |
| - | Household – greatest need indicator, yes/no code N | Mandatory | 1 |
| - | Household – greatest need reason, code N | Conditional | 1 |
| - | Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)] | Mandatory | 1 |

Data set specification specific attributes

Public rental housing DSS 2010-11

Conditional obligation:

Conditional on the basis of a household being on a waitlist for a public rental housing dwelling during the collection period.

Dwelling—Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN}

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling postcode - Australian |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302040 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place for the address of a dwelling. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – Australian postcode |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Classification scheme:</i> | Postcode datafile |
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number |
| <i>Format:</i> | {NNNN} |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 4 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Postcode - Australian may be used in the analysis of data on a geographical basis, which involves a conversion from postcodes to the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) postal areas. This conversion results in some inaccuracy of information. However, in some data sets postcode is the only geographic identifier, therefore the use of other more accurate indicators (e.g. Statistical Local Area (SLA)) is not always possible.</p> <p>When dealing with aggregate data, postal areas, converted from postcodes, can be mapped to Australian Standard Geographical Classification codes using an ABS concordance, for example to determine SLAs. It should be noted that such concordances should not be used to determine the SLA of any individual's postcode. Where individual street addresses are available, these can be mapped to ASGC codes (e.g. SLAs).</p> |
|------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Has been superseded by Address – Australian postcode, code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN} Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012, Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012, Health, Standard 07/12/2011, Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012, Tasmanian Health, Draft 12/09/2012, Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012 See also Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier, code N |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Dwelling—Australian state/territory identifier, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling Australian state/territory identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302044 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian state or territory where a dwelling can be located, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|---|------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|----------|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>New South Wales</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Victoria</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Queensland</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>South Australia</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Western Australia</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Tasmania</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Northern Territory</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Australian Capital Territory</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | New South Wales | 2 | Victoria | 3 | Queensland | 4 | South Australia | 5 | Western Australia | 6 | Tasmania | 7 | Northern Territory | 8 | Australian Capital Territory | 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | New South Wales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Victoria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Queensland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | South Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Western Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Tasmania | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Northern Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Australian Capital Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The order presented here is the standard for the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Other organisations (including the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) publish data in state order based on population (that is, Western Australia before South Australia and Australian Capital Territory before Northern Territory). |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics. Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC). Cat No. 1216.0 . Canberra: ABS. |
|-----------------------------|--|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Dwelling \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | Code 9 'Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)' is not collected in the Dwelling (occupied and vacant) cluster. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Dwelling history (housing assistance) cluster

DSS specific information: Code 9 'Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)' is not collected in the Dwelling (occupied and vacant) cluster.

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Dwelling – Australian postcode code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Dwelling – Australian postcode code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) *No registration status*

Dwelling—dwelling identifier, X[X(14)]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302656 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A unique identifier for a dwelling within a housing assistance agency. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – dwelling identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Identifier |
| <i>Data type:</i> | String |
| <i>Format:</i> | X[X(14)] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 15 |

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Dwelling – dwelling identifier, X[X(14)] Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Dwelling—housing program type, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Public rental housing program type |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459031 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of housing program under which a dwelling is allocated, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – housing program type |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----------------------|---|-------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Public rental housing</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>SOMIH</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Public rental housing | 3 | SOMIH |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | |
| 1 | Public rental housing | | | | | | |
| 3 | SOMIH | | | | | | |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>CODE 1 Public rental housing: Public rental housing is targeted to people on low incomes and people with special needs. Eligibility is determined by multi-faceted criteria designed to identify those most in need. State and territory governments provide and administer the dwellings.</p> <p>CODE 3 State owned and managed Indigenous housing. SOMIH is targeted to Indigenous people on low incomes and is provided and administered by state and territory governments.</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. |
|---------------------------------|---|

Dwelling—major redevelopment indicator, yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling redevelopment indicator |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459053 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a dwelling has undergone major redevelopment to improve its condition or restore it to its former condition, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – major redevelopment indicator |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Each jurisdiction determines whether works to a dwelling are classified as a 'major redevelopment'. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2009-2010. Canberra: AIHW. |

Dwelling—number of bedrooms, total N[NN]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Number of bedrooms |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 479778 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of rooms within a dwelling which are used or intended to be used primarily for sleeping. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – number of bedrooms |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NN] | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 3 | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>999</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 999 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | |
| 999 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Bedroom | | | | |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Dwelling \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The supplementary code "999" is not used by this collection. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | Count bedrooms designed for use as bedrooms and other rooms permanently modified and intended for use as bedrooms (such as a sleep out or built in veranda). Bedsits should be counted as a 1 bedroom dwelling. In the case of boarding house buildings , the unit of counting is the boarding house room which usually has only one bedroom. Where reporting the number of bedrooms at the tenancy level, the number of bedrooms should be reported for each tenancy rental unit. |
|----------------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N[NN] Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 See also Dwelling – number of tenancy/rental units, total N[N] Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 See also Dwelling – structure type, code N[N] Housing |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Dwelling—number of days vacant, total N[NNN]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Vacant days |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459071 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of days a dwelling is untenanted. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – number of days vacant |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNN] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 4 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Day |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | In housing assistance a vacancy episode occurs when a dwelling is untenanted, but is available to be tenanted. The number of days in each vacancy episode is calculated by subtracting the date the dwelling was last occupied from the date the dwelling was first vacated. The vacancy start date is generally the day after the previous household has ended their tenancy, i.e. equal to <i>Dwelling – vacancy start date, DDMMYYYY</i> on the Household (housing assistance) cluster. The vacancy end date is the day that the next household starts their tenancy in the dwelling, i.e. equal to <i>Dwelling – vacancy end date, DDMMYYYY</i> of the previous household. |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Steward:</i> | Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2009-2010. Canberra: AIHW. |

Dwelling—number of occupants, total N[N]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Number of occupants |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 479783 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total number of occupants living within a dwelling. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – number of occupants |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------|---------|----|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[N] | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 99 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | |
| 99 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The number of occupants refers to the number of household members who are listed on the tenancy agreement, and living in the dwelling at 30 June. Persons who are not listed on the tenancy agreement should be excluded. The supplementary value "99" is not used by this collection. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Data element attributes

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Dwelling – number of occupants, total people N[N] Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Dwelling—occupancy status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling occupancy status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302863 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether or not a dwelling is occupied under a formal tenancy agreement by a household, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – occupancy status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Code 1. Yes: A household has a formal tenancy agreement for a particular dwelling. Occupied dwellings include any structures that people actually live in regardless of its intended purpose. The structure may or may not be tenatable.</p> <p>Code 2. No: No formal tenancy agreement exists between a household and a housing provider for a particular dwelling. A not occupied structure is only a dwelling if it is intended for human residence. The structure may or may not be tenatable. Thus a shed, garage, office, etc. is counted as an occupied dwelling if people are living there, but is not counted as vacant if there are no residents as the purpose of the structure is not for human habitation.</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This metadata item is included in the following housing assistance data collections: |
|------------------|--|

CSHA mainstream community housing

CSHA public rental housing
CSHA state owned and managed Indigenous housing

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee
Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics: 2001 Census Data Dictionary (Cat. no. 2901.0). Reference through:
<http://www.abs.gov.au/Ausstats/ABS@.nsf/StatsLibrary>.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Dwelling – number of tenancy agreements, total N\[N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
Supersedes [Dwelling – occupancy status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006
See also [Dwelling – tenantability status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

Dwelling—structure type, code N[N]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling structure |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270125 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The physical structure of the individual dwelling that a tenant occupies, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – structure type |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|----------------|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Separate house</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse, etc.</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Flat, unit or apartment</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Caravan, tent, cabin etc. in caravan park, houseboat in marina, etc.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Caravan not in caravan park, houseboat not in marina, etc.</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Improvised home, tent, campers out</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Boarding/rooming house unit</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Separate house | 2 | Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse, etc. | 3 | Flat, unit or apartment | 4 | Caravan, tent, cabin etc. in caravan park, houseboat in marina, etc. | 5 | Caravan not in caravan park, houseboat not in marina, etc. | 6 | Improvised home, tent, campers out | 7 | House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc | 8 | Boarding/rooming house unit | 9 | Other |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Separate house | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Flat, unit or apartment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Caravan, tent, cabin etc. in caravan park, houseboat in marina, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Caravan not in caravan park, houseboat not in marina, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Improvised home, tent, campers out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Boarding/rooming house unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 99 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Code 1. Separate house: a house separated from other houses (or other buildings or structures) by space to allow access on all sides (at least 1/2 a metre). This category also includes houses which have an attached flat (e.g. a granny flat). The attached flat will be included in the 'Flat, unit or apartment' category.</p> <p>Code 2. Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse, etc.: includes dwellings with their own private grounds and no dwelling above or below. A key feature of these dwellings is that they are either attached in some structural way to one or more dwellings or are separated from neighbouring dwellings by less than 1/2 a metre. Examples include semi-detached, row or terrace houses, townhouses, and villa units. Multi-storey townhouses or units are separately identified from those which are single storey.</p> <p>Code 3. Flat, unit or apartment: includes dwellings in blocks of</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

flats, units or apartments that are self-contained. These dwellings do not have their own private grounds and usually share a common entrance foyer or stairwell. This category includes houses converted into flats, and flats attached to houses such as granny flats.

Code 4. Caravan, tent, cabin etc. in caravan park, houseboat in marina, etc.: includes all types of accommodation within a caravan park. It also includes all occupied water craft in marinas.

Code 5. Caravan not in caravan park, houseboat not in marina, etc.: includes all mobile units, on water or land, occupied on a permanent or semi-permanent basis by people (e.g. caravans, campervans, mobile houses, small boats, houseboats) that are not in caravan parks or marinas.

Code 6. Improvised home, tent, sleepers out: includes all structures not elsewhere classified that are occupied by people on a permanent or semi-permanent basis. This category typically includes garages, sheds, tents, shacks, etc. These structures are only included in this category if they are not in a caravan park.

Code 7. House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc.: includes all houses or flats that are attached to a non-residential building. Examples of these dwellings are manses attached to a church, a flat or apartment over a shop, and a caretaker's house or flat attached to a school, factory or storage facility.

Code 8. Boarding/rooming house unit: a **boarding/rooming house unit** is a self-contained unit within a boarding house with separate cooking, bathroom, and toilet facilities. Boarding house units are usually accessed via a common entrance such as a foyer or hallway. Please note: this structure type identifies the individual rooms in a boarding/rooming house, not the complete building.

Comments:

Based on a modified combination of the 1996 and 2001 Australian Bureau of Statistics Census.

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee

Reference documents: Australian Bureau of Statistics: [1996 Census Data Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).
Australian Bureau of Statistics: [2001 Census Data Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).
Queensland Housing Boarding House Program Guidelines

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Dwelling structure, version 2, DE, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (19.1 KB)
See also [Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N\[NN\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012
See also [Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N\[NN\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total bedrooms N\[NN\]](#) No registration status

See also [Dwelling—number of tenancy/rental units, total N\[N\]](#)
Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Dwelling—tenantability status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Dwelling tenantability status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302930 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A code that represents whether a dwelling is tenantable. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – tenantability status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Code 1 Yes: Record if the dwelling is tenantable. Code 2 No: Record if the dwelling is not tenantable. |
|-----------------------|---|

Comments:

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Commonwealth-State Housing Agreement (CSHA) public rental housing data manual 2001-2002 CSHA community housing data manual 2001-2002 CSHA Aboriginal Rental Housing Program data manual 2001-2002 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Dwelling – occupancy status, code N No registration status See also Dwelling – occupancy status, code N Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Supersedes Dwelling – tenantability status, code N Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Dwelling—vacancy end date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Vacancy end date |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 474746 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date a tenancy agreement for a dwelling commences, thereby ending a period of vacancy, expressed as DDMMYYYY. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – vacancy end date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | In housing collections the vacancy start and end dates are used to measure the average time taken for tenantable vacant stock to be occupied by a tenant. The vacancy end date is the day that the next household starts their tenancy in the dwelling (i.e. equal to dt_start on the household file). However, if one household's tenancy ends and another household's tenancy starts in the same dwelling on the same day, the vacancy start date should be set equal to the date the previous household ended their tenancy, (i.e. equal to dt_end of the previous household on the household file. Such a vacancy episode has a duration of zero days). |
|-----------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Dwelling—vacancy start date, DDMMYYYY Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Dwelling—vacancy reason, code N.N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Vacancy reason |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 478921 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The reason a dwelling is untenanted, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – vacancy reason |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|-----|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N.N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1.1</td><td>Dwellings that are available to rent through normal processes (including dwellings that are undergoing normal maintenance)</td></tr><tr><td>1.2</td><td>Dwellings that are newly constructed, or purchased from when the certificate of occupancy was completed, or the keys were received</td></tr><tr><td>1.3</td><td>Dwellings that have undergone major redevelopment work from when the certificate of occupancy was completed or the keys were received</td></tr><tr><td>1.4</td><td>Dwellings that are considered hard-to-let</td></tr><tr><td>1.5</td><td>Dwellings that are vacant because of other or unknown reasons</td></tr><tr><td>2.1</td><td>Dwellings newly constructed, or purchased prior to the issue of the certificate of occupancy, or the receipt of keys</td></tr><tr><td>2.2</td><td>Dwellings undergoing major redevelopment work prior to the certificate of occupancy being completed, or the keys being received (e.g. the time during which redevelopment work occurred)</td></tr><tr><td>2.3</td><td>Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling condition (e.g. uninhabitable condition and still waiting for repair)</td></tr><tr><td>2.4</td><td>Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling management (e.g. hold for sale, transfer or other management purpose)</td></tr><tr><td>2.5</td><td>Dwellings for which there is no suitable applicant</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1.1 | Dwellings that are available to rent through normal processes (including dwellings that are undergoing normal maintenance) | 1.2 | Dwellings that are newly constructed, or purchased from when the certificate of occupancy was completed, or the keys were received | 1.3 | Dwellings that have undergone major redevelopment work from when the certificate of occupancy was completed or the keys were received | 1.4 | Dwellings that are considered hard-to-let | 1.5 | Dwellings that are vacant because of other or unknown reasons | 2.1 | Dwellings newly constructed, or purchased prior to the issue of the certificate of occupancy, or the receipt of keys | 2.2 | Dwellings undergoing major redevelopment work prior to the certificate of occupancy being completed, or the keys being received (e.g. the time during which redevelopment work occurred) | 2.3 | Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling condition (e.g. uninhabitable condition and still waiting for repair) | 2.4 | Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling management (e.g. hold for sale, transfer or other management purpose) | 2.5 | Dwellings for which there is no suitable applicant |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Dwellings that are available to rent through normal processes (including dwellings that are undergoing normal maintenance) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Dwellings that are newly constructed, or purchased from when the certificate of occupancy was completed, or the keys were received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Dwellings that have undergone major redevelopment work from when the certificate of occupancy was completed or the keys were received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4 | Dwellings that are considered hard-to-let | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | Dwellings that are vacant because of other or unknown reasons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 | Dwellings newly constructed, or purchased prior to the issue of the certificate of occupancy, or the receipt of keys | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 | Dwellings undergoing major redevelopment work prior to the certificate of occupancy being completed, or the keys being received (e.g. the time during which redevelopment work occurred) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.3 | Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling condition (e.g. uninhabitable condition and still waiting for repair) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.4 | Dwellings that are offline or not available to rent through normal processes due to dwelling management (e.g. hold for sale, transfer or other management purpose) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.5 | Dwellings for which there is no suitable applicant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.6 Dwellings that are excluded because of other or unknown reasons

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Steward: Housing and Homelessness Performance Reporting Working Group

Origin: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Public rental housing and SOMIH national data collection: processing manual 2010-2011. Canberra: AIHW.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Dwelling – normal vacancy indicator, yes/no code N](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Supersedes [Dwelling – vacancy reason \(jurisdiction\), identifier XXXXXX](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

See also [Dwelling – vacancy reason \(jurisdiction\), identifier XXXXXX](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Supersedes [Dwelling – vacancy reason \(jurisdiction\), text \[X\(70\)\]](#) Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012

Dwelling—vacancy start date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Vacancy start date |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 473940 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The start date of a dwelling vacancy period, which begins on the date that the previous tenancy agreement ends, expressed as DDMMYYYY. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling – vacancy start date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | In housing collections, the vacancy start and end dates are used to measure the average time taken for tenantable vacant stock to be occupied by a tenant. The vacancy start date is generally the day after the previous household has ended their tenancy, (i.e. equal to dt_end on the household file). However, if one household's tenancy ends and another household's tenancy starts in the same dwelling on the same day, the vacancy start date should be set equal to the date the previous household ended their tenancy, (i.e. equal to dt_end of the previous household on the household file. Such a vacancy episode has a duration of zero days.) |
|-----------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Dwelling—vacancy end date, DDMMYYYY Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Dwelling—weekly market rent value, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Market rent weekly value |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 444432 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of the weekly rent that would be charged for a dwelling in a private rental market, in dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Dwelling—weekly market rent value |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Dwelling \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The market rent value refers to the weekly amount at 30 June. |
|----------------------------------|---|

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The market rent value refers to the weekly amount at June 30th. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Household—application allocation indicator, yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Waitlist application indicator |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 444367 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a household's application for services remains on a waitlist, or has been removed from a waitlist due to the allocation of services, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – application allocation indicator |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Waitlist \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | In the public rental housing cluster, code 1 (yes) = (A) Allocated (ie. rental housing assistance has been allocated) and code 2 (no) = (W) Waiting (ie. applicant is still waiting for rental housing assistance to be allocated), and code 9 = (U) Unknown (ie. application status is unknown). |
|----------------------------------|---|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 1 YES Record CODE 1 if the application has been removed from the waitlist, as a result of the household being allocated services. Allocation of services does not necessarily mean the service has been received by the household, however it means the household will receive the service. CODE 2 NO Record CODE 2 if the application remains on the waitlist. |
|-----------------------|---|

Households on the waiting list have not been allocated services.

CODE 9 UNKNOWN

Record if the status of the application is unknown.

Household—application date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Application date (household) |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 472571 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which a household lodges an application to receive services, expressed as DDMMYYYY. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – application date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data element attributes

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Household – application type, housing assistance code N Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Household—application type, housing assistance code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Housing assistance application type |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 463944 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of application a household has submitted to a housing assistance agency, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – application type |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|---|-------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>New application</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Transfer application</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | New application | 2 | Transfer application | 8 | Other |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | New application | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Transfer application | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Other | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>CODE 1 New application A household which has applied for rental housing assistance and has been deemed eligible for, but has not yet received the assistance. This includes current housing tenants who have applied for assistance different from what they currently receive.</p> <p>CODE 2 Transfer application A household which has applied to relocate from one dwelling to another dwelling within the same housing program during the financial year. This includes households that wish to transfer to another dwelling for reasons other than applying for assistance which is different from what they currently receive.</p> |
|----------------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Waitlist \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | Code 8 'Other' maps to code 3 'other' in the public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing collection manual. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This data element is used in the context of the waitlist |
|-----------------------|--|

population. It should be used in conjunction with *Household – application date, DDMMYYYY* to determine those who have been deemed eligible for services and who are waiting to be allocated to public rental housing or state owned and managed Indigenous housing.

The waiting list population refers to applicants who are still:

- residing in the state of application;
- eligible for assistance; and
- wishing to pursue their application.

Potential applicants still awaiting eligibility assessment are excluded.

Collection methods:

Households that applied for a transfer and received housing assistance for that financial year should be counted. This includes households that wish to transfer to another dwelling for reasons other than applying for assistance different from what they currently receive.

Include applications from those who have been assisted by another program such as temporary or crisis accommodation while waiting for housing assistance.

Mutual exchanges and same address transfers are excluded from the count of total number of applicant households on the waiting list.

In the public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing data collections this metadata item is measured over a financial year.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Household – application date, DDMMYYYY](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012

Supersedes [Waitlist applicant – applicant type, code N](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Household—assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Assessable weekly income |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 462194 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of all assessable weekly income, used to assess the eligibility of a household for receipt of services, in dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – assessable income |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The assessable weekly income refers to the weekly amount at 30 June. Assessable income is also used to calculate the rental housing rebate, which allows the household to pay a rent lower than the market rent. Each state and territory uses its own definition of 'assessable income'. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The main components of assessable income are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• current usual wages and salary;• income derived from self-employment;• government pensions, benefits and allowances; and• other income comprising investments (including interest, dividends, royalties and rent) and other regular income (including superannuation, private scholarships received in cash, workers' compensation, accident compensation, |
|-----------------------|---|

maintenance or alimony, and any other allowances regularly received).

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Household – principal source of cash income, \(housing assistance\) code N\[N.N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 23/10/2012

Household—Australian state/territory identifier, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Household Australian State/Territory identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 385981 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian state or territory where a household is located, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – Australian state/territory identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|---|------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|----------|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>New South Wales</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Victoria</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Queensland</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>South Australia</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Western Australia</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Tasmania</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Northern Territory</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Australian Capital Territory</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | New South Wales | 2 | Victoria | 3 | Queensland | 4 | South Australia | 5 | Western Australia | 6 | Tasmania | 7 | Northern Territory | 8 | Australian Capital Territory | 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | New South Wales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Victoria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Queensland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | South Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Western Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Tasmania | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Northern Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Australian Capital Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The order presented here is the standard for the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Other organisations (including the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) publish data in state order based on population (that is, Western Australia before South Australia and Australian Capital Territory before Northern Territory). |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics. Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC). Cat No. 1216.0. Canberra: ABS. |
|-----------------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Waitlist \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | Note: Code 9 'Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)' is not collected in the Waitlist (housing assistance) cluster. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group

Household—disability status, yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Disability household |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Disability household |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302949 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether any member of the household reports to experience a disability , as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – disability status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Code 1 Yes: Record any member of the household reports to experience a disability. Code 2 No: Record if no members of the household reports to experience a disability. Generally this metadata item will be self-enumerated and as such the person or their carer's view should be recorded. In some cases proof of disability may be required to receive some forms of assistance. |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | Suggested question: Do you or any other household member have a disability or health condition that limits participation in activities (such as work, cooking, gardening, self care), or for which assistance is required, which has lasted, or is likely to last for a period of six months or more? Yes No |

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Household—greatest need date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Greatest need date |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 388447 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which it is determined that a household is in greatest need of access to services, expressed as DDMMYYYY. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – greatest need date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Waitlist \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | Greatest need date is only recorded if the household has been identified as a greatest need household. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | This metadata item should always be recorded as an 8-digit valid date comprising day, month and year. Year should always be recorded in its full 4-digit format. For days and months with a numeric value of less than 10, zeros should be used to ensure that the date contains the required 8 digits. For example, the date July 1 2002 should be recorded as 01072002. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | The date when greatest need applied to a household may be the same as the date they were eligible for assistance, or the day the paperwork was submitted (i.e. the date the household was placed on the waitlist). |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Date eligible for assistance, version 1, DE, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.8 KB) See also Household – assistance eligibility date, DDMMYYYY Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 See also Household – greatest need reason, code N Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 See also Household – greatest need reason, code N Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Household—greatest need indicator, yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Greatest need indicator |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 456559 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a household is in greatest need of priority access to services, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – greatest need indicator |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>This indicator is applied to a household at the time of service provision.</p> <p>Low income households that at the time of allocation were subject to one or more of the following circumstances, are identified as households in greatest need:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• they were homeless• their life or safety was at risk in their accommodation• their health condition was aggravated by their housing• their housing was inappropriate to their needs; or• they had very high rental housing costs. |
|----------------------------|--|

Household—greatest need reason, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Greatest need reason |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 462210 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The reason as to why a household has been identified as being in greatest need of priority access to services, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – greatest need reason |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|----------|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Homeless</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Life or safety at risk in accommodation</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Health condition aggravated by housing</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Housing inappropriate to needs</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Very high housing costs</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Homeless | 2 | Life or safety at risk in accommodation | 3 | Health condition aggravated by housing | 4 | Housing inappropriate to needs | 5 | Very high housing costs | 6 | Other | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Homeless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Life or safety at risk in accommodation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Health condition aggravated by housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Housing inappropriate to needs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Very high housing costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Code 1 Homeless</p> <p>Homeless, for the purpose of the priority access national standard, is defined as a household with no housing or a household residing in temporary or emergency accommodation at the time of housing allocation. It includes households who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• lived in accommodation provided by a Supported Accommodation Assistance Program (SAAP) agency or some other form of emergency accommodation;• were totally without permanent shelter (e.g. wandered from place to place, slept out on the street or on park benches);• lived in shelter that was unlawful such as those who were forced to squat in derelict buildings; or• stayed temporarily with friends or relatives in the short term (e.g. up to a maximum of 6 weeks duration). <p>Code 2 Life or safety was at risk in their accommodation</p> <p>This includes situations where people were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• subject to domestic violence; or• subject to sexual/emotional abuse; or subject to child abuse; or at risk of violence or who feared for their safety in the |
|-----------------------|---|

home environment.

- Violence is defined as any incident involving the occurrence, attempt or threat of either physical or sexual assault. Physical assault involves the use of physical force with the intent to harm or frighten a person. The threat to harm should only be included if it is believed the harm is likely to be carried out. Sexual assault includes acts of a sexual nature against a person's will through the use of physical force, intimidation or coercion, or any attempts to do this.

Code 3 Health condition aggravated by housing:

It includes people who lived in the following situations:

- Medical condition or **disability** which rendered their housing unsuitable (e.g. disabled person who required modified accommodation, elderly persons who were housebound due to mobility problems in highset dwellings); appropriate housing stock was either not available, or not available at an affordable cost, in the private rental market (e.g. dwellings with appropriate modifications for a person with a disability); a health condition or disability which was caused or exacerbated by the living situation.

Code 4 Housing inappropriate to needs:

This category captures housing situations that indicate a person did not have access to safe and secure housing at the time of allocation and these situations are not included in categories 1 to 3 above (people with housing affordability issues are captured in category 5). Inappropriate housing includes persons who:

- lived in poor housing locations that resulted in isolation from community services, social networks and support systems, and these services and supports were necessary to maintain independent living. This category includes families that were divided due to their housing situation; or lived in overcrowded situations where an additional two bedrooms was required for adequate housing according to the **proxy occupancy standard**; or were unable to access accommodation in the private rental market due to discrimination. Discrimination refers to a person who was treated unfairly because they belonged to a particular group of people. Types of discrimination include: sex; race; age; marital status; sexual orientation; or disability (Anti-discrimination Board); or lived in situations where their tenure was insecure and they had received an eviction notice (either written or verbal) and they had no access to adequate legislative protection; or lived in housing that had severe structural or other maintenance problems (e.g. property had been declared unfit for human habitation, severe dampness, lacked essential facilities such as cooking or bathroom).

Code 5 Very high housing costs:

This category identifies households that paid 41% or more of their income in rent at the time of housing allocation. This definition is not intended to suggest that households paying between 30-41% of income on rent live in affordable housing situations. The definition aims to capture the group of the

population who experience the more severe end of housing affordability problems and the group for which literature suggests are least able to decrease their housing costs.

Data set specification specific attributes

[Waitlist \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

DSS specific information: Greatest need reason is only recorded if the household has been identified as a greatest need household.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods: More than one greatest need reason can be recorded for a household.
In counting the total number of greatest need households, each household should only be counted once.

Comments: The definition of 'homeless' used here for the priority access national standard is different to the SAAP **Homeless** definition. It should be noted that as housing assistance allocation practices vary across:

- states and territories within a collection
- across data collections within states and territories

caution should be used when interpreting information and/or making comparisons in relation to this metadata item.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Household – greatest need date, DDMMYYYY](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012
Supersedes [Household – greatest need reason, code N](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Supersedes [Household – greatest need status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

Household—gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Household weekly gross income |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 452645 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The gross weekly income from all sources for all household members, expressed in dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – gross income |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The gross weekly income refers to the weekly amount at 30 June. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>The main components of gross income are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• current usual wages and salary;• income derived from self-employment;• government pensions, benefits and allowances; and• other income comprising investments (including interest, dividends, royalties and rent) and other regular income (including superannuation, private scholarships received in cash, workers' compensation, accident compensation, maintenance or alimony, and any other allowances regularly received). <p>Gross income is regarded as all receipts which are received regularly and are of a recurring nature. Certain receipts such as lump sum receipts, windfall gains and withdrawals from</p> |
|-----------------------|---|

savings are not considered to conform to these criteria and are not included as income.

Please note that this data element is not consistent with the ABS standards for cash income.

Source and reference attributes

Steward:

Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group

Reference documents:

Refer to the ABS website Statistical Standards/Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables/Cash Income Variables:

[1200.0 - Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables, 1999](#)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Household – principal source of cash income, \(housing assistance\) code N\[N.N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 23/10/2012

Household—household identifier, X[X(14)]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Household identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302662 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A unique identifier for a household within a housing assistance agency. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – household identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Identifier |
| <i>Data type:</i> | String |
| <i>Format:</i> | X[X(14)] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 15 |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | A household for the purposes of the metadata item is the same as the members under a single tenancy agreement. |
|----------------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Household – household identifier (state/territory), N[N(9)] Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 See also Person – person identifier (household), X[X(14)] Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Household—Indigenous status, yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Household Indigenous status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 460738 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether any member of the household identifies as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – Indigenous status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|---|----|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | <table><tbody><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

DSS specific information: The Public Rental Housing and SOMIH collections do not collect Indigenous status according to the ABS standard. The following table describes the values used to record Indigenous status for these collections, and demonstrate that a one to one relationship cannot be made to the standard.

| Standard METeOR Value | Standard METeOR Label | PRH/SOMIH Value | PRH/SOMIH Label |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |
| 2 | Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |
| 3 | Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 4 | Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander | 2 | Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander |
| 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described | 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

CODE 1 YES

Record if any member of the household identifies as Indigenous.

CODE 2 NO

Record if no members of the household identifies as Indigenous.

An Indigenous household is one which contains one or more Indigenous people.

This definition may not be consistent with eligibility requirements for assistance targeted to Indigenous people under a specific program. For example, some programs specify that there must be an Indigenous person aged 15 or over to be classified as an Indigenous household.

A household excludes visitors to a household.

Comments:

Together with **family**, household is considered one of the basic groups of social aggregation. Information on household numbers and composition aids in identifying groups within the population such as Indigenous households or the number of people living alone.

Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples occupy a unique place in Australian society and culture. In the current climate of reconciliation, accurate and consistent statistics about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples are needed in order to plan, promote and deliver essential services, to monitor changes in wellbeing and to account for government expenditure in this area.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Household – Indigenous status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Recorded 28/09/2011

Household—new allocation status (financial year), code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | New allocation status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 301783 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether the household was a new allocation for housing assistance in the financial year, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – new allocation status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Code 1 Yes: record if the household was a new allocation for housing assistance in the financial year. Code 2 No: record if the household was not a new allocation for housing assistance in the financial year. |
|-----------------------|---|

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | New allocation status should be related to a particular program type (e.g. public rental housing, home purchase assistance). |
|----------------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Public rental housing data manual 2001-02 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Household – new allocation status (financial year), code N Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Household—rebated rent status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Rebated household status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302581 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether the household receiving housing assistance who as part of the assistance, pay less than the market rent value of the dwelling, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – rebated rent status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Code 1 Yes: record if the household receiving housing assistance who as part of the assistance, pay less than the market rent value of the dwelling.</p> <p>Code 2 No: record if the household receiving housing assistance who as part of the assistance, do not pay less than the market rent value of the dwelling.</p> <p>For example, a public housing dwelling may be assessed as having a market rent value of \$200 per week. On assessing the applicant household though, the State housing authority calculates that this household should pay no more than \$100 per week on rent. If this household is then allocated to this dwelling with a rent of \$100, (while the market rent value is \$200), then the household is considered to be rebated.</p> |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | For those jurisdictions who use a 'full rent' concept, a rebated household is one which pays less than full rent. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Dwelling – market rent value, total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Supersedes [Household – rebated rent status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

See also [Household – rent charged \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

See also [Household – rent charged \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) *No registration status*

Household—rent charged (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Rent charged |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302600 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of rent charged to a household in dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – rent charged |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The weekly rent charged refers to the amount at 30 June. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The rent charged is the amount of money the household is required to pay. It may differ from market rent and may not have been received. |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | As the rent charged to a household may change over time, this metadata item should be linked to the date rent is due. Rent charged to household is typically recorded on a weekly basis. For the housing assistance national data collections, it is recorded as rent charged for the week of 30 June. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Dwelling – market rent value, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Supersedes [Household \(tenant\) – rent charged \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

Is formed using [Household – rebated rent status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

See also [Household – rebated rent status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

See also [Household – rent charged date, DDMMYYYY](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

See also [Housing assistance agency – total rent charged \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(9\)\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Supersedes [Rent charged to tenant, version 2, DE, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (14.1 KB)

See also [Service provider organisation – total household rent charged, Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012

Household—transfer status (financial year), Yes/no code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Transfer status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 301987 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether the applicant/household has relocated from one dwelling to another dwelling within the same housing program during the financial year as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – transfer status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Code 1. Yes: record if the applicant/household relocated from one dwelling to another dwelling within the same housing program.</p> <p>Code 2. No: record if the applicant/household has not relocated from one dwelling to another dwelling within the same housing program.</p> <p>In the mainstream community housing data collection transfers refer to households that move between dwellings managed by the same provider.</p> |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | Include households that wish to transfer to another dwelling for reasons other than applying for assistance different from what they currently receive. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Household—weekly rebate amount, total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Household weekly rebate amount |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 461250 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of a reduction, return or refund received weekly by a household, in dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Household – weekly rebate amount |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | This data element refers to the weekly rebate on the amount of rent paid weekly by a household at 30 June. Generally, it is the positive difference between the market rent value of a dwelling and the rent charged. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Income unit—income unit identifier, X[X(14)]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Income unit ID |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302669 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A unique identifier (within a household) assigned to an income unit within a housing assistance agency. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Income unit – income unit identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Identifier |
| <i>Data type:</i> | String |
| <i>Format:</i> | X[X(14)] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 15 |

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Income unit – income unit identifier, N[N(9)] Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Person (income unit member)—relationship to reference person (income unit), code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Relationship within income unit |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 301840 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The relationship of a member of an income unit to the reference person in that same income unit, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person (income unit member) – relationship to reference person (income unit) |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Income unit reference person/tenant</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Spouse/partner</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Dependant aged less than 16 years</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Dependant aged between 16 and 24 years</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Income unit reference person/tenant | 2 | Spouse/partner | 3 | Dependant aged less than 16 years | 4 | Dependant aged between 16 and 24 years | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Income unit reference person/tenant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Spouse/partner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Dependant aged less than 16 years | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Dependant aged between 16 and 24 years | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Income unit reference person is usually the main income recipient for the income unit. There can be more than one income unit per household, such as other family members, e.g. grandparents, aunt or uncle.</p> <p>A dependant is defined as someone who lives in the primary care of parent(s), carer or guardian, is aged 24 years and under, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• is studying full-time (ages 5 and over); and/or• is not in receipt of a pension, payment or benefit (e.g. Youth Allowance) or a Prescribed Education Scheme payment (e.g. ABSTUDY); and/or• has an annual income of no more than the amount specified by Centrelink for basic eligibility for Family Tax Benefit Part A. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Centrelink 2005. A guide to Australian Government payments- 20 March to 30 June 2005. |
|----------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Person \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

DSS specific information:

In the Public Housing and SOMIH collections this item is not collected according to the standard. The data file includes persons aged 25 years and over in Code 4, which is a deviation from the standard and inconsistent with the definition of income unit.

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National Housing Data Development Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Income unit – income unit type, code N{.N}](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Supersedes [Person \(income unit member\) – relationship to reference person \(income unit\), code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

Person—assessable income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Income - assessable |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302218 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of income per week from all sources as specified and used by the agency to establish eligibility of a person for receipt of housing assistance expressed as dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—assessable income |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Person income \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The assessable weekly income refers to the amount at 30 June. |
|----------------------------------|---|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>The main components of assessable income are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• wages and salary;• income derived from self-employment;• government pensions, benefits and allowances; and• other income comprising investments (including interest, dividends, royalties and rent) and other regular income (including superannuation, private scholarships received in cash, workers' compensation, accident compensation, maintenance or alimony, and any other allowances regularly received). <p>Assessable income is also used to calculate the rental housing rebate, that allows a household to pay a rent lower than the market rent.</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

Each state and territory uses its own definition of 'assessable income'.

Where household or income unit assessable income is required, then assessable income of each person is summed.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee
Origin: CSHA Public rental housing data manual 2001-02

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Household – assessable income, total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006
See also [Household – principal source of cash income, \(housing assistance\) code N\[.N.N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 23/10/2012
See also [Person – gross income \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012, Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.NN}](#) Housing assistance, Proposed 08/12/2009
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.N}](#) *No registration status*
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.N}](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\), code NNNN](#) Housing assistance, Proposed 23/08/2010

Person—Australian state/territory identifier, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Australian state/territory identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 286919 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The Australian state or territory where a person can be located, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person – Australian state/territory identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|---|------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|----------|---|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>New South Wales</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Victoria</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Queensland</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>South Australia</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Western Australia</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Tasmania</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Northern Territory</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Australian Capital Territory</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | New South Wales | 2 | Victoria | 3 | Queensland | 4 | South Australia | 5 | Western Australia | 6 | Tasmania | 7 | Northern Territory | 8 | Australian Capital Territory | 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | New South Wales | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Victoria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Queensland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | South Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Western Australia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Tasmania | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Northern Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Australian Capital Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The order presented here is the standard for the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Other organisations (including the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare) publish data in state order based on population (that is, Western Australia before South Australia and Australian Capital Territory before Northern Territory). |
|-----------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics. Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC). Cat No. 1216.0. Canberra: ABS. |
|-----------------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

Person (housing assistance) cluster

DSS specific information: Code 9 'Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)' is not collected in the Person (Public rental housing and SOMIH) cluster.

Person income (housing assistance) cluster

DSS specific information: Note: Code 9 'Other territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island and Jervis Bay Territory)' is not collected in the Person income (Public rental housing and SOMIH) cluster.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods: Irrespective of how the information is coded, conversion of the codes to the ABS standard must be possible.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004. [Australian Standard Geographical Classification](#) (ASGC) (Cat No. 1216.0). Viewed 13 October 2005.

Reference documents: AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia
AS5017 Health Care Client Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia
In AS4846 and AS5017 alternative codes are presented. Refer to the current standard for more details.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Injury event – place of occurrence, Australian postcode code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status
See also [Injury event – place of occurrence, New Zealand postcode code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status
See also [Person \(address\) – Australian postcode, code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status
See also [Person \(address\) – Australian postcode, code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status
See also [Person \(address\) – Australian postcode, code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status
See also [Person \(address\) – Australian postcode, code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012, Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006, Health, Superseded 07/12/2011, Early Childhood, Superseded 09/03/2012, Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
See also [Person \(address\) – New Zealand postcode, code \(Postcode datafile\) {NNNN}](#) No registration status

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: [Early Childhood Education and Care: Unit Record Level NMDS 2012](#) Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012
[Public dental waiting times NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 09/11/2012
[Specialist Homelessness Services NMDS 2011](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

Implementation in Indicators:

[Surveillance of healthcare associated infection: Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia DSS](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

Used as numerator

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 17-The proportion of Indigenous children \(by geographic location as identified by the ASGC\), who are enrolled in \(and attending, where possible to measure\) a preschool program, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

Used as denominator

[National Disability Agreement: c\(1\)-Proportion of the potential population accessing disability services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012

[National Disability Agreement: c\(2\)-Proportion of the potential population accessing disability services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012

[National Disability Agreement: f\(1\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: f\(2\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: j-Proportion of people with disability receiving income support, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012

Person—date of birth, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Date of birth |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287007 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 20/06/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 WA Health, Draft 23/08/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date of birth of the person. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person— date of birth |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>If date of birth is not known or cannot be obtained, provision should be made to collect or estimate age. Collected or estimated age would usually be in years for adults, and to the nearest three months (or less) for children aged less than two years. Additionally, an estimated date flag or a date accuracy indicator should be reported in conjunction with all estimated dates of birth.</p> <p>For data collections concerned with children's services, it is suggested that the estimated date of birth of children aged under 2 years should be reported to the nearest 3 month period, i.e. 0101, 0104, 0107, 0110 of the estimated year of birth. For example, a child who is thought to be aged 18 months in October of one year would have his/her estimated date of birth reported as 0104 of the previous year. Again, an estimated date flag or date accuracy indicator should be reported in conjunction with all estimated dates of birth.</p> |
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | <p>Information on date of birth can be collected using the one question:</p> <p>What is your/(the person's) date of birth?</p> <p>In self-reported data collections, it is recommended that the following response format is used:</p> <p>Date of birth: __ / __ / _____</p> |

This enables easy conversion to the preferred representational layout (DDMMYYYY).

For record identification and/or the derivation of other metadata items that require accurate date of birth information, estimated dates of birth should be identified by a date accuracy indicator to prevent inappropriate use of date of birth data. The linking of client records from diverse sources, the sharing of patient data, and data analysis for research and planning all rely heavily on the accuracy and integrity of the collected data. In order to maintain data integrity and the greatest possible accuracy an indication of the accuracy of the date collected is critical. The collection of an indicator of the accuracy of the date may be essential in confirming or refuting the positive identification of a person. For this reason it is strongly recommended that the data element Date – accuracy indicator, code AAA also be recorded at the time of record creation to flag the accuracy of the data.

Comments:

Privacy issues need to be taken into account in asking persons their date of birth.

Wherever possible and wherever appropriate, date of birth should be used rather than age because the actual date of birth allows a more precise calculation of age.

When date of birth is an estimated or default value, national health and community services collections typically use 0101 or 0107 or 3006 as the estimate or default for DDMM.

It is suggested that different rules for reporting data may apply when estimating the date of birth of children aged under 2 years because of the rapid growth and development of children within this age group which means that a child's development can vary considerably over the course of a year. Thus, more specific reporting of estimated age is suggested.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

National Community Services Data Committee

Reference documents:

AS5017 Health Care Client Identification, 2002, Sydney: Standards Australia

AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Age range from 19 years and under, code N](#) No registration status

See also [Date – accuracy indicator, code AAA](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005, Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010, Health, Standard 04/05/2005, Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010, Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

See also [Date – estimate indicator, code N](#) Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007, Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care \(antenatal\) – length of stay \(including leave days\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Superseded 04/07/2007

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care \(postnatal\) – length of stay \(including leave days\), total N\[NN\]](#)

Health, Superseded 04/07/2007

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v 6\) ANNA](#) Health, Standard 22/09/2009, Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v 6.0x\) ANNA](#) Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v 7\) ANNA](#) Health, Standardisation pending 13/03/2013

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA](#) Health, Superseded 22/12/2009

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.2\) ANNA](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay \(including leave days\) \(antenatal\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay \(including leave days\) \(postnatal\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v 6\) NN](#) Health, Standard 22/12/2009, Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v 7\) NN](#) Health, Standardisation pending 13/03/2013

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) NN](#) Health, Superseded 22/12/2009

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) NN](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.2\) NN](#) *No registration status*

See also [Person with cancer – date of initial GP/primary health care consultation, DDMMYYYY](#) Health, Proposed 29/06/2012

See also [Person – age range, from 19 years and under, code N](#) *No registration status*

Supersedes [Person – date of birth, DDMMYYYY](#) Community Services, Superseded 25/08/2005, Health, Superseded 04/05/2005

Is used in the formation of [Pregnancy – actual gestation \(calculated total\), total days NNN](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key 581, statistical code XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key, code 581 XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010, Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010, Health, Standard 07/12/2011, Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010,

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key, code XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) No registration status

See also [Total years NN](#) No registration status

[Activity based funding: Emergency department care DSS 2013-2014](#) Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012

[Activity based funding: Non-admitted patient care DSS 2013-2014](#) Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012

[Acute coronary syndrome \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 01/09/2012

[Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 07/03/2012

[Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

[Cancer \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Cardiovascular disease \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 01/09/2012

[Child protection and support services \(CPSS\) client cluster](#) Community Services, Standard 30/04/2008

[Child protection and support services \(CPSS\) sibling cluster](#) Community Services, Standard 30/04/2008

[Community mental health care NMDS 2013-](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

[Computer Assisted Telephone Interview demographic module DSS](#) Health, Standard 03/12/2008

[Diabetes \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005

[Disability Services NMDS 2011-12](#) Community Services, Standard 15/12/2011

[Early Childhood Education and Care: Unit Record Level NMDS 2012](#) Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012

[Juvenile Justice Client file cluster](#) Community Services, Standard 14/09/2009

[Medical indemnity DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Non-admitted patient DSS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 30/01/2012

[Perinatal NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

[Person details data dictionary](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012

[Prison clinic contact DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Prison entrants DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Prisoners in custody repeat medications DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Public dental waiting times NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 09/11/2012

[Radiotherapy waiting times DSS 2012-](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Residential mental health care NMDS 2012-14](#) Health, Standard

07/03/2012

[Statistical linkage key 581 cluster](#) Community Services,
Standard 21/05/2010

Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010

Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010

Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Surveillance of healthcare associated infection: Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia DSS](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

Implementation in Indicators:

Used as numerator

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 56-People aged 65 years or over receiving sub-acute services, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 61-Teenage birth rate, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 02-Mortality rate \(and excess deaths\) by leading causes, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 04-Rates of current daily smokers, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 10-Mortality rates \(and excess deaths\) by leading causes for children under 5, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 11-Child under 5 hospitalisation rates by principal diagnosis, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 17-The proportion of Indigenous children \(by geographic location as identified by the ASGC\), who are enrolled in \(and attending, where possible to measure\) a preschool program, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

Used as denominator

[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 04-Rates of current daily smokers, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

Person—disability status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Disability status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 312934 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Recorded 17/10/2011 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether a person has a disability , as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—disability status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-----|---|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Yes | 2 | No | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | CODE 9 Not stated/ inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections. |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Code 1 Yes: record if the person has a disability. Code 2 No: record if the person does not have a disability. In some collections, this may be self-enumerated and as such the person or their carer's view should be recorded. In some cases proof of disability may be required to receive some form of assistance. |
|-----------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | In some jurisdictions, disability status is only recorded if the disability impacts on the clients housing need. |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Person—disability status, code N Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Person—gross income (weekly), total Australian currency N[NNNNN].NN

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Gross income (person) |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302481 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The value of income per week from all sources before any deductions such as income tax and superannuation for a person expressed as dollars and cents. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person – gross income |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Total |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Currency |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[NNNNN].NN |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |
| <i>Unit of measure:</i> | Australian currency (AU\$) |
| <i>Unit of measure precision:</i> | 2 |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This value domain must be expressed to two decimal places. Where there is a dollar value and no cent value, the cents must be expressed as .00 (e.g. 100.00). |
|-----------------------|---|

Data set specification specific attributes

[Person income \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | The gross weekly income refers to the amount at 30 June. |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>The main components of gross income are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• wages and salary;• income derived from self-employment;• government pensions, benefits and allowances; and• other income comprising investments (including interest, dividends, royalties and rent) and other regular income (including superannuation, private scholarships received in cash, workers' compensation, accident compensation, maintenance or alimony, and any other allowances regularly received). <p>Gross income is regarded as all receipts which are received regularly and are of a recurring nature. Certain receipts such as</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

lump sum receipts, windfall gains and withdrawals from savings are not considered to conform to these criteria and are not included as income.

Where household or income unit gross income is required, the gross income of each person is summed.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee
Origin: CSHA Public rental housing data manual 2001-02

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Household – low income status, code N](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Household – principal source of cash income, \(housing assistance\) code N\[.N.N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 23/10/2012
See also [Person – assessable income \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Supersedes [Person – gross income \(weekly\), total Australian currency N\[NNNNN\].NN](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.NN}](#) Housing assistance, Proposed 08/12/2009
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.N}](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\), code NNNN](#) Housing assistance, Proposed 23/08/2010
See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\), code N{.N.N}](#) *No registration status*

Person—household single/couple status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Single/couple status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 456321 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether or not a person identifies as being involved in a couple relationship with another household member, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—household single/couple status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Single status OR couple relationship with non-household member</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Couple relationship with another household member (de facto or married)</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/Inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Single status OR couple relationship with non-household member | 2 | Couple relationship with another household member (de facto or married) | 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Single status OR couple relationship with non-household member | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Couple relationship with another household member (de facto or married) | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | | | | | | | | | |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: A relationship status is assigned to each member of the household, including children.

CODE 1 Single status OR couple relationship with non-household member

This code includes individuals that identify as being single, and those that are involved in a couple relationship but the partner is not a member of the household (ie. not nominated on the tenancy agreement).

CODE 2 Couple relationship with another household member

This code includes individuals that identify as being in a couple relationship, and live in the same dwelling (ie. both nominated as a household member on the tenancy agreement).

CODE 9 Not stated/Inadequately described

This code is not for use in primary data collections.

Comments: This item is used to determine whether overcrowding exists in a dwelling, under the Canadian National Occupancy Standard (CNOS). CNOS guidelines use age, sex and relationship status of the tenants and number of bedrooms in the dwelling, to determine whether the household is overcrowded.
The standard specifies:

- no more than two people shall share a bedroom
- parents or couples may share a bedroom
- children under 5 years, either of the same sex or opposite sex may share a bedroom
- children under 18 years of the same sex may share a bedroom
- a child aged 5 to 17 years should not share a bedroom with a child under 5 of the opposite sex
- single adults 18 years and over and any unpaired children require a separate bedroom.

If the total number of bedrooms required by a household exceeds the number of bedrooms available to the household by one or more, then the household is deemed overcrowded.

Source and reference attributes

Steward:

Housing and Homelessness Information Management Group

Reference documents:

AIHW. Indigenous community housing collection manual, 2009-10.

AIHW. Public rental housing collection manual, 2009-10.

AIHW. SOMIH collection manual, 2009-10.

Person—Indigenous status, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Indigenous status |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 291036 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 15/04/2010 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 WA Health, Draft 23/08/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether a person identifies as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin, as represented by a code. This is in accord with the first two of three components of the Commonwealth definition. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—Indigenous status |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin | 2 | Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin | 3 | Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin | 4 | Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>This metadata item is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) standard for Indigenous status. For detailed advice on its use and application please refer to the ABS Website as indicated in the Reference documents.</p> <p>The classification for Indigenous status has a hierarchical structure comprising two levels. There are four categories at the detailed level of the classification which are grouped into two categories at the broad level. There is one supplementary category for 'not stated' responses. The classification is as follows:</p> <p>Indigenous:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin.• Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin.• Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin. <p>Non-Indigenous:</p> |
|-----------------------|--|

- Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin.

Not stated/ inadequately described:

This category is not to be available as a valid answer to the questions but is intended for use:

- Primarily when importing data from other data collections that do not contain mappable data.
- Where an answer was refused.
- Where the question was not able to be asked prior to completion of assistance because the client was unable to communicate or a person who knows the client was not available.

Only in the last two situations may the tick boxes on the questionnaire be left blank.

Data set specification specific attributes

Person (housing assistance) cluster

DSS specific information: The Public Housing and SOMIH collections do not collect Indigenous status according to the ABS standard. The values collected do not form a one-to-one relationship with the standard, as shown in the table below:

| Standard METeOR Value | Standard METeOR Label | PH/SOMIH Value | PH/SOMIH Label |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1 | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |
| 2 | Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |
| 3 | Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander | 1 | Indigenous (not further defined) |
| 4 | Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander | 2 | Neither Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander |
| 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described | 9 | Not stated/Inadequately described |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods:

The standard question for Indigenous Status is as follows:

[Are you] [Is the person] [Is (name)] of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

(For persons of both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin, mark both 'Yes' boxes.)

No.....

Yes, Aboriginal.....

Yes, Torres Strait Islander.....

This question is recommended for self-enumerated or interview-based collections. It can also be used in circumstances where a close relative, friend, or another member of the household is answering on behalf of the subject. It is strongly recommended that this question be asked directly wherever possible.

When someone is not present, the person answering for them should be in a position to do so, i.e. this person must know well the person about whom the question is being asked and feel confident to provide accurate information about them.

This question must always be asked regardless of data collectors' perceptions based on appearance or other factors.

The Indigenous status question allows for more than one response. The procedure for coding multiple responses is as follows:

If the respondent marks 'No' and either 'Aboriginal' or 'Torres Strait Islander', then the response should be coded to either Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander as indicated (i.e. disregard the 'No' response).

If the respondent marks both the 'Aboriginal' and 'Torres Strait Islander' boxes, then their response should be coded to 'Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Origin'.

If the respondent marks all three boxes ('No', 'Aboriginal' and 'Torres Strait Islander'), then the response should be coded to 'Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Origin' (i.e. disregard the 'No' response).

This approach may be problematical in some data collections, for example when data are collected by interview or using screen based data capture systems. An additional response category

Yes, both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander...

may be included if this better suits the data collection practices of the agency or establishment concerned.

Comments:

The following definition, commonly known as 'The Commonwealth Definition', was given in a High Court judgement in the case of *Commonwealth v Tasmania* (1983) 46 ALR 625.

'An Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander is a person of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent who identifies as an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander and is accepted as such by the community in which he or she lives'.

There are three components to the Commonwealth definition:

- descent;
- self-identification; and
- community acceptance.

In practice, it is not feasible to collect information on the community acceptance part of this definition in general purpose statistical and administrative collections and therefore standard questions on Indigenous status relate to descent and self-identification only.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

National Community Services Data Committee

Reference documents:

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999. [Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables. Cultural Diversity Variables](#), Canberra. Viewed 3 August 2005.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Aboriginal status code N](#) *No registration status*
Has been superseded by [Person – Indigenous status, \(AIHW\) code N](#)
Health, Proposed 18/10/2012
Supersedes [Person – Indigenous status, code N](#) Community Services,
Superseded 25/08/2005, Health, Superseded 04/05/2005
See also [Service provider organisation – number of Indigenous children attending a preschool program, total number N\[NNNN\]](#) Early
Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011, Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
See also [Service provider organisation – number of Indigenous children enrolled in a preschool program, total N\[NNNN\]](#) Early Childhood,
Standard 07/06/2011, Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
See also [Service provider organisation – number of Indigenous children enrolled in a preschool program, total N\[NNNN\]](#) Early Childhood,
Standardisation pending 12/12/2012

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[Activity based funding: Emergency department care DSS 2013-2014](#)
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012
[Activity based funding: Non-admitted patient care DSS 2013-2014](#)
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012
[Acute coronary syndrome \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 01/09/2012
[Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
[Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard
07/03/2012
[Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2013-14](#) Health,
Standard 07/02/2013
[Cancer \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Cardiovascular disease \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 01/09/2012
[Child protection and support services \(CPSS\) client cluster](#) Community
Services, Standard 30/04/2008
[Community mental health care NMDS 2013-](#) Health, Standard
07/02/2013
[Computer Assisted Telephone Interview demographic module DSS](#)
Health, Standard 03/12/2008
[Diabetes \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005
[Disability Services NMDS 2011-12](#) Community Services, Standard
15/12/2011
[Early Childhood Education and Care: Aggregate NMDS 2012](#) Early
Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012
[Early Childhood Education and Care: Unit Record Level NMDS 2012](#)
Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012
[Elective surgery waiting times \(census data\) NMDS 2012-](#) Health,
Standard 13/12/2011
[Elective surgery waiting times \(removals data\) NMDS 2012-](#) Health,
Standard 13/12/2011
[Estimated resident population \(ERP\) cluster \(early childhood education and care\)](#) Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
[Indigenous primary health care DSS 2012-14](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Juvenile Justice Client file cluster](#) Community Services, Standard
14/09/2009
[Medical indemnity DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Non-admitted patient DSS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard 30/01/2012

[Perinatal NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

[Prison clinic contact DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Prison entrants DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Prisoners in custody repeat medications DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Public dental waiting times NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 09/11/2012

[Radiotherapy waiting times DSS 2012-](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Registered chiropractic labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered dental and allied dental health professional labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered medical professional labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered midwifery labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered nursing professional labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered optometry labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered osteopathy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered pharmacy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered physiotherapy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered podiatry labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Registered psychology labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Residential mental health care NMDS 2012-14](#) Health, Standard 07/03/2012

[Specialist Homelessness Services NMDS 2011](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010

Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Surveillance of healthcare associated infection: Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia DSS](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

Implementation in Indicators:

Used as numerator

[Indigenous primary health care: PI01a-Number of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI01b-Proportion of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI02a-Number of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight results were low, normal or high, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI02b-Proportion of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight results were low, normal or high, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI03a-Number of regular clients who received an MBS Health Assessment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People \(MBS Item 715\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI03b-Proportion of regular clients who received an MBS Health Assessment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People \(MBS Item 715\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI04a-Number of Indigenous children who are fully immunised, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI04b-Proportion of Indigenous children who are fully immunised, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI05a-Number of regular clients with Type II diabetes who have had an HbA1c measurement result recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI05b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes who have had an HbA1c measurement result recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI06a-Number of regular clients with Type II diabetes whose HbA1c measurement result was within a specified level, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI06b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes whose HbA1c measurement result was within a specified level, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI07a-Number of regular clients with a chronic disease who have received a GP Management Plan \(MBS Item 721\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI07b-Proportion of regular clients with a chronic disease who have received a GP Management Plan \(MBS Item 721\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI08a-Number of regular clients with a chronic disease who have received a Team Care Arrangement \(MBS Item 723\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI08b-Proportion of regular clients with a chronic disease who have received a Team Care Arrangement \(MBS Item 723\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI09a-Number of regular clients whose smoking status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI09b-Proportion of regular clients whose smoking status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI10a-Number of regular clients with a smoking status result, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI10b-Proportion of regular clients with a smoking status result, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI12a-Number of regular clients who are classified as overweight or obese, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI12b-Proportion of regular clients who are classified as overweight or obese, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI13a-Number of regular clients who had their first antenatal care visit within specified periods, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI13b-Proportion of regular clients who had their first antenatal care visit within specified periods, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI14a-Number of regular clients aged 50 years and over who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI14b-Proportion of regular clients aged 50 years and over who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI15a-Number of regular clients with Type II diabetes or COPD who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI15b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes or COPD who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI16a-Number of regular clients whose alcohol consumption status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI16b-Proportion of regular clients whose alcohol consumption status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI18a-Number of regular clients with a selected chronic disease who have had a kidney function test, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI18b-Proportion of regular clients with a selected chronic disease who have had a kidney function test, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI22a-Number of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[Indigenous primary health care: PI22b-Proportion of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: f\(1\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: f\(2\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 64a-Indigenous Australians in the](#)

[health workforce, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 64b-Indigenous Australians in the health workforce, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Indigenous Reform Agreement: PI 17-The proportion of Indigenous children \(by geographic location as identified by the ASGC\), who are enrolled in \(and attending, where possible to measure\) a preschool program, 2012](#) Indigenous, Endorsed 01/07/2012

Used as denominator

[Indigenous primary health care: PI01b-Proportion of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI02b-Proportion of Indigenous babies born within the previous 12 months whose birth weight results were low, normal or high, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI03b-Proportion of regular clients who received an MBS Health Assessment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People \(MBS Item 715\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI04b-Proportion of Indigenous children who are fully immunised, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI05b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes who have had an HbA1c measurement result recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI06b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes whose HbA1c measurement result was within a specified level, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI07b-Proportion of regular clients with a chronic disease who have received a GP Management Plan \(MBS Item 721\), 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI09b-Proportion of regular clients whose smoking status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI10b-Proportion of regular clients with a smoking status result, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI12b-Proportion of regular clients who are classified as overweight or obese, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI13b-Proportion of regular clients who had their first antenatal care visit within specified periods, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI14b-Proportion of regular clients aged 50 years and over who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI15b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes or COPD who are immunised against influenza, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI16b-Proportion of regular clients whose alcohol consumption status has been recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI18b-Proportion of regular clients with a selected chronic disease who have had a kidney function test, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI22b-Proportion of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI23b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes who have had a blood pressure measurement result recorded, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI24b-Proportion of regular clients with Type II diabetes whose blood pressure measurement result was less than or equal to 130/80 mmHg, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Disability Agreement: f\(1\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Disability Agreement: f\(2\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012

Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 24-GP-type services, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011

Person—person identifier (household), X[X(14)]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Person ID |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302678 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A unique identifier (within a household) assigned to a person within a housing assistance agency. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—person identifier (household) |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Identifier |
| <i>Data type:</i> | String |
| <i>Format:</i> | X[X(14)] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 15 |

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Household—household identifier, X[X(14)] Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Supersedes Person—person identifier (household), [X(9)] Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Person—principal source of cash income, code N[.N.N.N]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Principal income source |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 479197 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The source from which a housing assistance client derives the greatest proportion of his/her cash income, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—principal source of cash income |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--|-------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[.N.N.N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Employee cash income</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Unincorporated business income</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.1</td><td>Youth allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.2</td><td>Newstart allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.3</td><td>Other allowances for students and the unemployed</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.1</td><td>Age pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.2</td><td>Disability Support pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.3</td><td>Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.1</td><td>Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B)</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.2.1</td><td>Parenting Payment - partnered</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.2.2</td><td>Parenting Payment - single</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.3</td><td>Double Orphan Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.4</td><td>Wife Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.5</td><td>Widow B Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.6</td><td>Bereavement Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.8</td><td>Carer Payment</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.9</td><td>Carer Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.10</td><td>Carer Supplement</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.11</td><td>Partner Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.12</td><td>Widow Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.13</td><td>CDEP Participant Supplement</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.14</td><td>Special Benefit</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.15</td><td>Service pension (DVA)</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Employee cash income | 2 | Unincorporated business income | 3.1.1 | Youth allowance | 3.1.2 | Newstart allowance | 3.1.3 | Other allowances for students and the unemployed | 3.2.1 | Age pension | 3.2.2 | Disability Support pension | 3.2.3 | Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability | 3.3.1 | Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B) | 3.3.2.1 | Parenting Payment - partnered | 3.3.2.2 | Parenting Payment - single | 3.3.3 | Double Orphan Pension | 3.3.4 | Wife Pension | 3.3.5 | Widow B Pension | 3.3.6 | Bereavement Allowance | 3.3.8 | Carer Payment | 3.3.9 | Carer Allowance | 3.3.10 | Carer Supplement | 3.3.11 | Partner Allowance | 3.3.12 | Widow Allowance | 3.3.13 | CDEP Participant Supplement | 3.3.14 | Special Benefit | 3.3.15 | Service pension (DVA) |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Employee cash income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Unincorporated business income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Youth allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.2 | Newstart allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.3 | Other allowances for students and the unemployed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.1 | Age pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.2 | Disability Support pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.3 | Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.1 | Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.2.1 | Parenting Payment - partnered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.2.2 | Parenting Payment - single | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.3 | Double Orphan Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.4 | Wife Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.5 | Widow B Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.6 | Bereavement Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.8 | Carer Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.9 | Carer Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.10 | Carer Supplement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.11 | Partner Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.12 | Widow Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.13 | CDEP Participant Supplement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.14 | Special Benefit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.15 | Service pension (DVA) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------|--------|---|
| | 3.3.16 | Disability pension (DVA) |
| | 3.3.17 | War widow's pension (DVA) |
| | 3.3.18 | Pensions and allowances from overseas governments |
| | 3.3.19 | Other government cash pensions and allowances |
| | 4 | Other cash income (e.g. superannuation, compensation) |
| | 5 | Nil Income |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |

Collection and usage attributes

Comments: This value domain does not follow the standard ABS classification codeset, and is not recommended for wider use.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1997. [Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables](#). Viewed June 1, 2012.

Data set specification specific attributes

[Person income \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

DSS specific information: The code set values 3, 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 are not valid for this collection.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: Income source identifies a household's sources of income and can be used to determine whether they may be eligible to receive Commonwealth rent assistance if the same household was living in the private rental market.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Housing Data Development Committee

Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics. [Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables](#). Viewed 3 November 2005.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Person – source of cash income \(all\), housing assistance code N\[.N.N.N\] No registration status](#)
Supersedes [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)\(housing assistance\), code N{.N.N}](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

Person—relationship to reference person (household), code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Relationship to reference person |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270248 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The familial and non-familial relationship of each person in a given household to the reference person in that same household, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—relationship to reference person (household) |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Reference person/tenant</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Spouse/partner</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Son/daughter aged less than 16 years</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Son/daughter aged 16 years and over</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Resident aged less than 16 years</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Resident aged 16 years and over</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Reference person/tenant | 2 | Spouse/partner | 3 | Son/daughter aged less than 16 years | 4 | Son/daughter aged 16 years and over | 5 | Resident aged less than 16 years | 6 | Resident aged 16 years and over | 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Reference person/tenant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Spouse/partner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Son/daughter aged less than 16 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Son/daughter aged 16 years and over | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Resident aged less than 16 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Resident aged 16 years and over | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Only the usual residents of the household are included. Code 1. Reference person: may be referred to as <i>person 1, main tenant or tenant 1, principal tenant, household head</i> on application or tenancy forms, or where the dwelling is being purchased, referred to as the <i>mortgagee</i> . Person must be aged 16 or over. Code 2. Spouse/partner: include defacto, wife, husband and partner of the reference person/tenant. Codes 3 and 4. Son/daughter: include the son(s) or daughter(s) (or step son(s)/daughter(s)) of the reference person and/or spouse. Codes 5 and 6. Resident: include relatives other than son(s)/daughter(s) (step son(s)/daughter(s)), non-related carer, other non-related and non-family member(s). |
|-----------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | Collecting this data is quite complex, due to inter-relationships |
|----------------------------|---|

that may exist in a household. Refer to *ABS: Directory of concepts and standards for social, labour and demographic statistics, 1995* for standard questions and approach to collecting data on this metadata item.

This metadata item is used to derive **tenancy composition** for public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing.

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics. Standards for statistics on the Family (Cat. No. 1286.0). Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995. Directory of concepts and standards for social, labour and demographic statistics. Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996. Census Dictionary (Cat. no. 2901.0). CSHA Public housing and state/territory owned and managed Indigenous housing NMDS User Guide 2001-02. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Has been superseded by Person – relationship to household reference person code N <i>No registration status</i> Supersedes Relationship to reference person, version 2, DE, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.8 KB) |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Person—sex, code N

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Sex |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 287316 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 WA Health, Draft 23/08/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The biological distinction between male and female, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person—sex |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|------|---|--------|---|---------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Male</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Female</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Intersex or indeterminate</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Male | 2 | Female | 3 | Intersex or indeterminate |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Male | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Female | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Intersex or indeterminate | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Supplementary values:</i> | 9 Not stated/inadequately described | | | | | | | | |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Diagnosis and procedure codes should be checked against the national ICD-10-AM sex edits, unless the person is undergoing, or has undergone a sex change or has a genetic condition resulting in a conflict between sex and ICD-10-AM code. CODE 3 Intersex or indeterminate Intersex or indeterminate, refers to a person, who because of a genetic condition, was born with reproductive organs or sex chromosomes that are not exclusively male or female or whose sex has not yet been determined for whatever reason. Intersex or indeterminate, should be confirmed if reported for people aged 90 days or greater. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | The definition for Intersex in Guide for use is sourced from the ACT Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Capital Territory 2003. Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003 |
|----------------|--|

Reference documents:

Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003. See <http://www.legislation.act.gov.au/a/2003-14/20030328-4969/pdf/2003-14.pdf>.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods:

Operationally, sex is the distinction between male and female, as reported by a person or as determined by an interviewer. When collecting data on sex by personal interview, asking the sex of the respondent is usually unnecessary and may be inappropriate, or even offensive. It is usually a simple matter to infer the sex of the respondent through observation, or from other cues such as the relationship of the person(s) accompanying the respondent, or first name. The interviewer may ask whether persons not present at the interview are male or female.

A person's sex may change during their lifetime as a result of procedures known alternatively as sex change, gender reassignment, transsexual surgery, transgender reassignment or sexual reassignment. Throughout this process, which may be over a considerable period of time, the person's sex could be recorded as either Male or Female.

In data collections that use the ICD-10-AM classification, where sex change is the reason for admission, diagnoses should include the appropriate ICD-10-AM code(s) that clearly identify that the person is undergoing such a process. This code(s) would also be applicable after the person has completed such a process, if they have a procedure involving an organ(s) specific to their previous sex (e.g. where the patient has prostate or ovarian cancer).

CODE 3 Intersex or indeterminate

Is normally used for babies for whom sex has not been determined for whatever reason.

Should not generally be used on data collection forms completed by the respondent.

Should only be used if the person or respondent volunteers that the person is intersex or where it otherwise becomes clear during the collection process that the individual is neither male nor female.

CODE 9 Not stated/inadequately described

Is not to be used on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where the item has not been collected.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) National Mortality Database 1997/98 AIHW 2001 National Diabetes Register, Statistical Profile, December 2000 (Diabetes Series No. 2.)

Reference documents:

Australian Bureau of Statistics
AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia
AS5017 Health Care Client Identification, 2002, Sydney:

Standards Australia

In AS4846 and AS5017 alternative codes are presented. Refer to the current standard for more details.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v 6\) ANNA Health](#), Standard 22/09/2009, Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v 7\) ANNA Health](#), Standardisation pending 13/03/2013

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA Health](#), Superseded 22/12/2009

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.2\) ANNA](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v 6\) NN Health](#), Standard 22/12/2009, Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v 7\) NN Health](#), Standardisation pending 13/03/2013

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) NN Health](#), Superseded 22/12/2009

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) NN](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.2\) NN](#) *No registration status*

Supersedes [Person – sex \(housing assistance\), code N](#) Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006

Supersedes [Person – sex, code N](#) Community Services, Superseded 31/08/2005, Health, Superseded 04/05/2005

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key 581, statistical code XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) *No registration status*

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key, code 581 XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010, Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010, Health, Standard 07/12/2011, Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010, Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

Is used in the formation of [Record – linkage key, code XXXXXDDMMYYYYN](#) *No registration status*

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[Activity based funding: Emergency department care DSS 2013-2014](#) Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012

[Activity based funding: Non-admitted patient care DSS 2013-2014](#) Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard

31/10/2012
[Acute coronary syndrome \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard
01/09/2012
[Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health,
Standard 07/12/2011
[Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2012-13](#) Health,
Standard 07/03/2012
[Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2013-14](#)
Health, Standard 07/02/2013
[Cancer \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Cardiovascular disease \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard
01/09/2012
[Child protection and support services \(CPSS\) client cluster](#)
Community Services, Standard 30/04/2008
[Child protection and support services \(CPSS\) sibling cluster](#)
Community Services, Standard 30/04/2008
[Community mental health care NMDS 2013-](#) Health, Standard
07/02/2013
[Computer Assisted Telephone Interview demographic module
DSS](#) Health, Standard 03/12/2008
[Diabetes \(clinical\) DSS](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005
[Disability Services NMDS 2011-12](#) Community Services,
Standard 15/12/2011
[Early Childhood Education and Care: Unit Record Level NMDS
2012](#) Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012
[Indigenous primary health care DSS 2012-14](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Juvenile Justice Client file cluster](#) Community Services,
Standard 14/09/2009
[Medical indemnity DSS](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Non-admitted patient DSS 2012-13](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
[Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2012-
13](#) Health, Standard 30/01/2012
[Perinatal NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013
[Person details data dictionary](#) Community Services, Standard
06/02/2012
[Prison clinic contact DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Prison entrants DSS](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Prisoners in custody repeat medications DSS](#) Health, Standard
25/08/2011
[Public dental waiting times NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard
09/11/2012
[Radiotherapy waiting times DSS 2012-](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
[Registered chiropractic labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard
10/12/2009
[Registered dental and allied dental health professional labour
force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered medical professional labour force DSS](#) Health,
Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered midwifery labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard

10/12/2009
[Registered nursing professional labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered optometry labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered osteopathy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered pharmacy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered physiotherapy labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered podiatry labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Registered psychology labour force DSS](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009
[Residential mental health care NMDS 2012-14](#) Health, Standard 07/03/2012
[Sex of prison entrants cluster](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Statistical linkage key 581 cluster](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Surveillance of healthcare associated infection: Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia DSS](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

Implementation in Indicators:

Used as numerator

[Indigenous primary health care: PI22a-Number of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI22b-Proportion of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 44-Survival of people diagnosed with cancer, 2012](#) Health, Standard 20/10/2011
[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 48-Rates of services: Hospital procedures, 2012](#) Health, Standard 20/10/2011

Used as denominator

[Indigenous primary health care: PI13b-Proportion of regular clients who had their first antenatal care visit within specified periods, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[Indigenous primary health care: PI22b-Proportion of female regular clients who have had a cervical screening, 2013](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012
[National Disability Agreement: c\(1\)-Proportion of the potential population accessing disability services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
[National Disability Agreement: c\(2\)-Proportion of the potential population accessing disability services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
[National Disability Agreement: f\(1\)-Number of Indigenous](#)

[people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: f\(2\)-Number of Indigenous people with disability receiving disability services as a proportion of the Indigenous potential population requiring services, 2012](#) Community Services, Standard 05/03/2012
Indigenous, Endorsed 11/09/2012

[National Disability Agreement: j-Proportion of people with disability receiving income support, 2012](#) Community Services,
Standard 05/03/2012

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 04-Incidence of selected cancers, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 10-Breast cancer screening rates, 2012](#) Health, Standard 31/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 32-Proportion of people with mental illness with GP treatment plans, 2012](#) Health,
Standard 31/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 44-Survival of people diagnosed with cancer, 2012](#) Health, Standard 20/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 48-Rates of services: Hospital procedures, 2012](#) Health, Standard 20/10/2011

[National Healthcare Agreement: PI 61-Teenage birth rate, 2012](#)
Health, Standard 31/10/2011

Person—source of cash income (all), housing assistance code N[.N.N.N]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Sources of income |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 513378 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | No registration status |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The source(s) from which a housing assistance client derives any part of his/her income, as represented by a code. |
| <i>Context:</i> | This data element is an indicator of the needs and circumstances of individuals and may be used in assessment of income equity. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Person – source of cash income (all) |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| <i>Representation class:</i> | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--|-------|-------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Data type:</i> | Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Format:</i> | N[.N.N.N] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Permissible values:</i> | <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Employee cash income</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Unincorporated business income</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.1</td><td>Youth allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.2</td><td>Newstart allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.1.3</td><td>Other allowances for students and the unemployed</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.1</td><td>Age pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.2</td><td>Disability Support pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.2.3</td><td>Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.1</td><td>Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B)</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.2.1</td><td>Parenting Payment - partnered</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.2.2</td><td>Parenting Payment - single</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.3</td><td>Double Orphan Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.4</td><td>Wife Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.5</td><td>Widow B Pension</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.6</td><td>Bereavement Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.8</td><td>Carer Payment</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.9</td><td>Carer Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.10</td><td>Carer Supplement</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.11</td><td>Partner Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.12</td><td>Widow Allowance</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.13</td><td>CDEP Participant Supplement</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Meaning | 1 | Employee cash income | 2 | Unincorporated business income | 3.1.1 | Youth allowance | 3.1.2 | Newstart allowance | 3.1.3 | Other allowances for students and the unemployed | 3.2.1 | Age pension | 3.2.2 | Disability Support pension | 3.2.3 | Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability | 3.3.1 | Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B) | 3.3.2.1 | Parenting Payment - partnered | 3.3.2.2 | Parenting Payment - single | 3.3.3 | Double Orphan Pension | 3.3.4 | Wife Pension | 3.3.5 | Widow B Pension | 3.3.6 | Bereavement Allowance | 3.3.8 | Carer Payment | 3.3.9 | Carer Allowance | 3.3.10 | Carer Supplement | 3.3.11 | Partner Allowance | 3.3.12 | Widow Allowance | 3.3.13 | CDEP Participant Supplement |
| Value | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Employee cash income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Unincorporated business income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Youth allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.2 | Newstart allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.3 | Other allowances for students and the unemployed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.1 | Age pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.2 | Disability Support pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.3 | Other Centrelink pensions/allowances for the aged and people with disability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.1 | Family Tax Benefit (Parts A and B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.2.1 | Parenting Payment - partnered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.2.2 | Parenting Payment - single | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.3 | Double Orphan Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.4 | Wife Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.5 | Widow B Pension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.6 | Bereavement Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.8 | Carer Payment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.9 | Carer Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.10 | Carer Supplement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.11 | Partner Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.12 | Widow Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.13 | CDEP Participant Supplement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 3.3.14 | Special Benefit |
| 3.3.15 | Service pension (DVA) |
| 3.3.16 | Disability pension (DVA) |
| 3.3.17 | War widow's pension (DVA) |
| 3.3.18 | Pensions and allowances from overseas governments |
| 3.3.19 | Other government cash pensions and allowances |
| 4 | Other cash income (e.g. superannuation, compensation) |
| 5 | Nil Income |
| 9 | Not stated/inadequately described |

Supplementary values:

Collection and usage attributes

Comments: This value domain does not follow the standard ABS classification codeset, and is not recommended for wider use.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1997. [Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables](#). Viewed June 1, 2012.

Data set specification specific attributes

[Person income \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

DSS specific information: The code set values 3, 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 are not valid for this collection.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: All sources of cash income are included in this concept. Cash income may be received from employment (Employee cash income), as a profit or loss from an unincorporated enterprise (**Unincorporated business** cash income), from the ownership of assets (Property cash income). Income may also be derived from current transfers from government (pensions and benefits) or from private sources, such as superannuation funds. An individual may receive cash income from more than one source.

Excluded from this concept is income in kind e.g. barter for goods or services.

Income source is used to derive low income status of households and whether they may be eligible to receive Commonwealth rent assistance if the same household was living in the private rental market.

Collection methods: If the person has multiple sources of income, all sources should be counted.

This question is not asked of persons aged less than 15 years because they are generally dependants.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Person – principal source of cash income, code N\[N.N.N.N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012

See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\)](#) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006, Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\), code N](#) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006

See also [Person – source of cash income \(principal\), code NNNN](#) Housing assistance, Proposed 23/08/2010

Service event—tenancy end date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Tenancy end date |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Date assistance completed |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 498318 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date at which a tenancy agreement between the client and a service provider organisation ends. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Service event – tenancy end date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | <p>This metadata item is used in calculation of measures of periods of support and duration of assistance and for measuring various point in time data.</p> <p>The date on which provision of housing assistance by an agency was completed, ceased or terminated.</p> <p>This metadata item should always be recorded as an 8 digit valid date comprising day, month and year. Year should always be recorded in its full 4 digit format. For days and months with a numeric value of less than 10, zeros should be used to ensure that the date contains the required 8 digits. For example, if an episode is completed on July 1 2002 date should be recorded as 01072002.</p> <p>Tenancy end date must be related to a particular housing assistance episode. For each separate housing assistance episode a separate date should be recorded.</p> <p>For the public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing data collections the tenancy end date should be taken from the date specified on the tenancy agreement. Tenants may actually move out prior to this date.</p> |
|----------------------------------|--|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This item may be used record the date that housing assistance was completed. The client may continue receiving housing assistance after this date. |
|-----------------------|--|

Service event—tenancy start date, DDMMYYYY

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Tenancy start date |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Date assistance commenced |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 474692 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date at which a tenancy agreement between the client and a service provider organisation commences. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Service event – tenancy start date |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Date |
| <i>Data type:</i> | Date/Time |
| <i>Format:</i> | DDMMYYYY |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 8 |

Data set specification specific attributes

[Household \(housing assistance\) cluster](#)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>DSS specific information:</i> | <p>This metadata item is used in calculation of measures of periods of support and duration of assistance and for measuring various point in time data.</p> <p>The date on which the provision of housing assistance to a household by an agency commenced, as distinct from the date the household applies and is entered on the waiting list or assessed for eligibility. The date recorded should be the date on which the client has begun to receive some form of assistance.</p> <p>This metadata item should always be recorded as an 8-digit valid date comprising day, month and year. Year should always be recorded in its full 4-digit format. For days and months with a numeric value of less than 10, zeros should be used to ensure that the date contains the required 8 digits. For example, if an episode starts on July 1 2000 the date should be recorded as 01072000.</p> <p>For each separate tenancy, a separate start date should be recorded. Same address transfers, mutual exchanges and succession of tenancy of dwellings are not considered separate housing assistance events.</p> <p>For the public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing data collections the tenancy start date should be taken from the date specified on the tenancy agreement. Tenants may actually move in at a later date than this date.</p> |
|----------------------------------|---|

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This item may be used record the date that housing assistance commenced. |
|-----------------------|--|

Waitlist applicant—waitlist applicant identifier, X[X(14)]

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Short name:</i> | Waitlist identifier |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302685 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A unique identifier for an applicant household on the waitlist of a housing assistance agency. |
| <i>Data Element Concept:</i> | Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier |

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Representation class:</i> | Identifier |
| <i>Data type:</i> | String |
| <i>Format:</i> | X[X(14)] |
| <i>Maximum character length:</i> | 15 |

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Collection methods:</i> | For each separate service episode a separate waitlist identifier is usually recorded. Same address transfers, mutual exchanges, and succession of tenancy of dwellings are not considered separate episodes of assistance. |
|----------------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | CSHA Public rental housing data manual 2001-02 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Waitlist applicant household – waitlist applicant identifier (state/territory), N[N(8)] Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Supporting items

Object Classes

Dwelling

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Dwelling |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 268982 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A structure or a discrete space within a structure intended for people to live in or where a person or group of people live. Thus a structure that people actually live in is a dwelling regardless of its intended purpose, but a vacant structure is only a dwelling if intended for human residence. A dwelling may include one or more rooms used as an office or workshop provided the dwelling is in residential use. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Dwellings are the main counting unit in the housing sector. Dwellings are reported for a variety of purposes including number of untenable or tenable, and occupied or vacant dwellings. Dwellings may be owned and/or, managed, and/or available for a use by a specific program, including headleased stock from private and government sources. A dwelling includes a boarding house building and boarding house units . |
| <i>Specialisation of:</i> | Environmental factors |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | Boarding house rooms or beds are not identified as separate dwellings unless they are self-contained. Self-contained rooms are therefore defined as units and are counted as a separate dwelling. For the public rental housing and state owned and managed Indigenous housing data collections, the number of tenancy (rental) units is used as a proxy for counting the number of dwellings. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics: 2001 Census Data Dictionary (Cat. no. 2901.0). Reference through: http://www.abs.gov.au . |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Dwelling – age Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Dwelling – Australian postcode Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| | Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| | Dwelling – construction completion date Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| | Dwelling – date occupied Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| | Dwelling – date vacated Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| | Dwelling – dwelling identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| | Dwelling – market rent value Housing assistance, Standard |

01/03/2005

[Dwelling – number of bedrooms](#) Housing assistance, Standard
10/02/2006

[Dwelling – number of tenancy agreements](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 01/03/2005

[Dwelling – number of tenancy/rental units](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 01/03/2005

[Dwelling – occupancy status](#) Housing assistance, Standard
10/02/2006

[Dwelling – permanency status](#) Housing assistance, Standard
10/02/2006

[Dwelling – purchase completion date](#) Housing assistance, Standard
01/03/2005

[Dwelling – structure type](#) Housing assistance, Standard
01/03/2005

[Dwelling – tenantability status](#) Housing assistance, Standard
01/03/2005

[Dwelling – upgrade requirement status](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 10/02/2006

[Dwelling – utility status \(electricity supply\)](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 10/02/2006

[Dwelling – utility status \(sewerage system\)](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 10/02/2006

[Dwelling – utility status \(water supply\)](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 10/02/2006

Household

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 268977 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Superseded 27/04/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A group of two or more related or unrelated people who usually reside in the same dwelling, and who make common provision for food or other essentials for living. Or a single person living in a dwelling who makes provision for his or her own food and other essentials for living, without combining with any other person. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Together with family, household is considered one of the basic groups of social aggregation. Information on household numbers and composition aids in identifying groups within the population such as Indigenous households or the number of people living alone. |
| <i>Specialisation of:</i> | Person/group of persons |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | For housing data collections, the number of tenancy agreements is a practical proxy for calculating the number of households receiving housing assistance. The persons in the group may pool their incomes and have a common budget to a greater or lesser extent: they may be related or unrelated persons, or a combination of both. Only usual residents of the household are included as members of the household. Visitors to a household are, by definition, excluded from the household. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | CSHA Public rental housing data manual 2001-02 |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Has been superseded by Household Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007 Supersedes Household, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.7 KB) Supersedes Household, version 2, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.6 KB) |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Household – assistance eligibility date Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Household – greatest need reason Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Household – gross income Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 15/12/2005 Household – household composition Housing assistance, |

Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – household identifier](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – housing program type](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

[Household – low income status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

[Household – new allocation status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

[Household – rebated rent status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – rent charged](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – rent charged date](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – rent paid](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – rent paid date](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Household – tenure type](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

[Household – transfer status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

Income unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Income unit |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 268986 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 31/08/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | One person or a group of related persons within a household, whose command over income is shared, or any person living in a non private dwelling who is in receipt of personal income. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Income units are restricted to relationships of marriage (registered or de facto) and of parent/ dependant who usually reside in the same household. This means that an income unit can be defined as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• a married couple or sole parent, and dependent children only; or• a married couple only with no dependent children present; or• a person who is not related to any other household member either by marriage or by the parent/dependant relationship. This is the standard statistical unit for analyses of economic wellbeing, and can be an important measure in assessing the needs and circumstances of individuals and families. |
| <i>Specialisation of:</i> | Person/group of persons |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | See also Centrelink income unit Housing assistance, Standard 11/04/2005 Supersedes Income unit, version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.9 KB) Supersedes Income unit, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.0 KB) |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Income unit – income unit identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Income unit – income unit type Community Services, Standard 31/08/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Person

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 268955 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A human being, whether man, woman or child. |
| <i>Specialisation of:</i> | Person/group of persons |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Macquarie University 2003. <i>The Macquarie Dictionary 3rd ed.</i> Sydney: The Macquarie Library Pty. Ltd |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Person (address) – address line Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Person (address) – address type Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Person (address) – Australian postcode Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Superseded 09/03/2012 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Person (address) – building/complex sub-unit type Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Person (address) – country identifier Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Person (address) – electronic communication address Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Person (address) – electronic communication medium Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Person (address) – electronic communication usage code Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Person (address) – floor/level type Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

[Person \(address\) – international postcode](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005

[Person \(address\) – lot/section identifier](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person \(address\) – non-Australian state/province](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005

[Person \(address\) – postal delivery point identifier](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person \(address\) – postal delivery service type identifier](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person \(address\) – street suffix](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person \(address\) – suburb/town/locality name](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Superseded 07/12/2011
Early Childhood, Superseded 09/03/2012
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person \(employed\) – education field of highest qualification](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007

[Person \(employed\) – education field of highest relevant qualification](#) Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011

[Person \(employed\) – education field of highest relevant qualification](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010

[Person \(employed\) – employment related study indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person \(employed\) – employment type](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person \(employed\) – full-time/part-time status](#) Community Services, Standard 14/12/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person \(employed\) – highest level of qualification in employment field](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007

[Person \(employed\) – hours worked](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person \(employed\) – hours worked \(per week\)](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person \(employed\) – hours worked in preschool program delivery](#) Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011

[Person \(employed\) – length of employment in current service](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person \(employed\) – length of experience in industry sector](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person \(employed\) – level of highest qualification in employment field](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010

[Person \(employed\) – paid employment indicator](#) Community

Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011
[Person \(employed\) – Preschool program delivered by teacher indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Superseded 07/06/2011
[Person \(employed\) – status in employment](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(employed\) – tertiary qualification related to industry indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person \(employed\) – type of children's service work performed](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007
[Person \(identifier\) – identifier type](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(income unit member\) – relationship to reference person \(income unit\)](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
[Person \(male\) – erectile dysfunction](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(name\) – family name](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 28/07/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person \(name\) – given name](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 01/08/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person \(name\) – given name sequence number](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
[Person \(name\) – name conditional use flag](#) Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
[Person \(name\) – name suffix](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(name\) – name suffix sequence number](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
[Person \(name\) – name title](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(name\) – name title sequence number](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
[Person \(name\) – name type](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person \(telephone\) – telephone number type](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – electrocardiogram Q waves indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – accommodation assistance urgency status](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – accommodation offer accepted indicator](#) Community

Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – accommodation offered](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – accommodation type](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – activity and participation life area](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
Homelessness, Candidate 18/12/2012
[Person – acute coronary syndrome procedure type](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – acute coronary syndrome related medical history](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – acute coronary syndrome risk stratum](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – acute coronary syndrome symptoms onset date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – acute coronary syndrome symptoms onset time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – age](#) Community Services, Standard 04/05/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 17/06/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person – age range](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
[Person – alcohol consumption amount](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – alcohol consumption frequency](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – alcohol consumption status recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – angina status](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors therapy status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – area of usual residence](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012
[Person – arrival time at service](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – aspirin therapy status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – assessable income](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
[Person – Australian state/territory identifier](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
[Person – beta-blocker therapy status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – birth weight recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – bleeding episode status](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – blindness](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – blood pressure \(diastolic\)](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – blood pressure \(systolic\)](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – blood pressure measurement result less than or equal to 130/80 mmHg indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – blood pressure measurement result recorded indicator](#)
Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – blow to the head indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – bodily location of main injury](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

[Person – body function](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – body mass index \(classification\)](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – body mass index recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – body structure](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – C-reactive protein level \(measured\)](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – C-reactive protein level measured date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – C-reactive protein level measured time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – cardiovascular disease condition targeted by drug therapy](#)
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – cardiovascular disease recorded indicator](#) Health,
Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – cardiovascular medication taken](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – carer responsibility indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – cataract status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – cerebral stroke due to vascular disease](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – chest pain pattern](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – cholesterol level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – chronic condition indicator](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – chronic obstructive pulmonary disease recorded indicator](#)
Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – citizenship country](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012

[Person – clinical evidence status \(acute coronary syndrome related medical history\)](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – clinical procedure timing](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – clopidogrel therapy status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – communication method](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – Conditions of occupancy arrangement](#) Housing assistance,

Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – congenital malformation](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – consumption of 6 or more standard drinks on one occasion](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – contact method](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007
[Person – coronary artery bypass graft date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – coronary artery bypass graft location](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – coronary artery disease intervention](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – coronary artery stenosis location](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – count of angina episodes](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – count of coronary artery lesions attempted](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – count of coronary artery lesions successfully dilated](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – count of coronary artery stents](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – country of birth](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 27/07/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012
[Person – creatine kinase isoenzyme level](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – creatine kinase myocardial band isoenzyme measured date](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – creatine kinase myocardial band isoenzyme measured time](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – creatine kinase-myocardial band isoenzyme level](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – creatinine serum level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – creatinine serum level measured date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – current opioid pharmacotherapy treatment program indicator](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – current smoking status indicator](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – date accommodation sought](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – date of birth](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 27/07/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012
Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012

[Person – date of death](#) Community Services, Standard 30/09/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

[Person – departure time from service](#) Community Services,
Standard 30/11/2007

[Person – dependency in activities of daily living](#) Community
Services, Recorded 16/11/2009
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – diabetes mellitus status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – diabetes therapy type](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – diagnostic cardiac catheterisation date](#) Health, Standard
01/10/2008

[Person – diagnostic cardiac catheterisation time](#) Health, Standard
01/10/2008

[Person – disability group](#) Community Services, Standard
08/05/2006

[Person – disability status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – dyslipidaemia treatment with anti-lipid medication
indicator](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005

[Person – effective communication indicator](#) Community Services,
Standard 27/04/2007

[Person – eligibility status](#) Community Services, Standard
04/01/2006
Health, Standard 04/01/2006

[Person – end-stage renal disease status](#) Health, Standard
01/03/2005

[Person – environmental factor](#) Community Services, Standard
16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – estimated glomerular filtration rate \(eGFR\) recorded
indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – Estimated resident population of Australia](#) Community
Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010

[Person – ever smoked a full cigarette indicator](#) Health, Standard
25/08/2011

[Person – extent of environmental factor influence](#) Community
Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – extent of impairment of body function](#) Community
Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – extent of impairment of body structure](#) Community
Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – extent of participation in a life area](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Person – fibrinolytic drug administered](#) Health, Standard
01/10/2008

[Person – fibrinolytic therapy status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – field of education](#) Community Services, Standard
01/03/2005

[Person – financial assistance amount](#) Community Services,

Standard 17/11/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – financial assistance type](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – first accommodation attempt](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – first language spoken](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 01/08/2005
Health, Standard 13/10/2011
Homelessness, Standard 13/10/2011
[Person – first service request indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 17/11/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – foot deformity indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – foot lesion indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – foot ulcer history status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – foot ulcer indicator](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005
[Person – formal community support access indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – formally diagnosed mental health condition indicator](#)
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – functional stress test performed indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – funding indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007
[Person – geographic location](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonist status](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – glycosylated haemoglobin level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – glycosylated haemoglobin measurement result recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – government funding identifier](#) Community Services, Standard 31/08/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person – GP Management Plan \(MBS Item 721\) indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – gross income](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
[Person – health professionals attended for diabetes mellitus](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – heart rate](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – height](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – high-density lipoprotein cholesterol level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – highest year of school completed](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – hip circumference](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – housing tenure type](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – hypertension treatment with antihypertensive medication indicator](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005

[Person – implantable cardiac defibrillator procedure date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – implantable cardiac defibrillator procedure time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – Indigenous status](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012

[Person – influenza immunisation indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – informal carer existence indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 02/05/2006
Health, Standard 04/07/2007

[Person – interpreter service required](#) Community Services, Standard 10/04/2006
Health, Standard 08/02/2006
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

[Person – interpreter service required \(community services\)](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – intra-aortic balloon pump procedure date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – intra-aortic balloon pump procedure time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – intravenous fibrinolytic therapy date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – intravenous fibrinolytic therapy time](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – Killip classification](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – labour force status](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 01/08/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – legal order/arrangement type](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – legal status of prisoner](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – letters of family name](#) Community Services, Standard 27/03/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 07/12/2011

Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – letters of given and family name](#) Community Services,
Standard 14/09/2009
[Person – letters of given name](#) Community Services, Standard
27/03/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 07/01/2011
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – level of difficulty with activities in a life area](#) Community
Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Person – level of highest educational attainment](#) Community
Services, Standard 29/04/2006
[Person – level of highest non-school qualification](#) Community
Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – level of satisfaction with participation in a life area](#)
Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Person – lipid-lowering therapy status](#) Health, Standard
04/06/2004
[Person – living arrangement](#) Community Services, Standard
01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 19/04/2005
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – location of impairment of body structure](#) Community
Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Person – low-density lipoprotein cholesterol level](#) Health, Standard
01/03/2005
[Person – lower limb amputation due to vascular disease](#) Health,
Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – main language other than English spoken at home](#)
Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – main reason accommodation not offered](#) Community
Services, Standard 15/09/2007
[Person – marital status](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – maximum stenosis coronary artery](#) Health, Standard
01/10/2008
[Person – MBS Health Assessment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait
Islander People \(MBS Item 715\) indicator](#) Health, Standard
07/12/2011
[Person – medication for mental health disorder indicator](#)
Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – medication type](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – mental health disorder indicator](#) Community Services,

Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – mental health services received timeframe](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – microalbumin level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – microalbumin urine test result recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – most recent stroke date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – mother's original family name](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – myocardial infarction](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – name usage type](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Proposed 11/04/2013
[Person – name usage type end date](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
[Person – name usage type start date](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
[Person – nature of impairment of body structure](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Person – need for assistance with activities in a life area](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
Homelessness, Candidate 18/12/2012
[Person – new client indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 17/11/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – non-invasive ventilation administration date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – non-invasive ventilation administration time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – non-school qualification indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – number of cigarettes smoked](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – number of people in the presenting unit](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – number of persons accommodated](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – number of service contact dates](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – occupation \(main\)](#) Community Services, Standard 27/03/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 10/08/2007
Health, Standard 04/07/2007
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person – one-off assistance offered](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person – one-off assistance type offered](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007

[Person – ophthalmological assessment outcome](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – ophthalmoscopy performed indicator](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005

[Person – other significant disability type](#) Community Services, Standard 13/03/2013

[Person – pacemaker insertion date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – pacemaker insertion time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – percutaneous coronary intervention procedure type](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – period of residence in Australia](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – peripheral neuropathy indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – peripheral vascular disease indicator \(foot\)](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – person identifier](#) Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
Early Childhood, Standardisation pending 12/12/2012
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012

[Person – person identifier \(household\)](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Person – physical activity sufficiency status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – pneumococcal disease immunisation indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – postal delivery service type](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – preferred language](#) Community Services, Standard 10/04/2006
Housing assistance, Standard 13/10/2011
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Homelessness, Standard 13/10/2011
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

[Person – premature cardiovascular disease family history status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – preschool program delivery indicator](#) Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011

[Person – previous opioid pharmacotherapy treatment program indicator](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – previously homeless status](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – primary disability group](#) Community Services, Standard 13/03/2013

[Person – primary percutaneous coronary intervention date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – primary percutaneous coronary intervention time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – principal role](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007

[Person – prisoner health discharge summary indicator](#) Health,

Standard 25/08/2011
[Person – proficiency in spoken English](#) Community Services,
Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – proteinuria status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – qualification status](#) Housing assistance, Standard
10/02/2006
[Person – reason accommodation offer not accepted](#) Community
Services, Standard 15/09/2007
[Person – reason earlier accommodation attempt unsuccessful](#)
Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007
[Person – reason for health clinic attendance](#) Health, Standard
25/08/2011
[Person – reason for non prescription of pharmacotherapy](#) Health,
Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary
syndrome episode](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008
[Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary
syndrome episode](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
[Person – reason for seeking assistance](#) Community Services,
Standard 15/09/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – reason\(s\) services not provided](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – reference person status \(household\)](#) Community Services,
Standard 30/08/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 30/08/2007
[Person – referral for accommodation](#) Community Services,
Standard 30/11/2007
[Person – referral to ophthalmologist indicator](#) Health, Standard
21/09/2005
[Person – registered/awaiting government payment indicator](#)
Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – regular client indicator](#) Community Services, Standard
06/02/2012
Health, Standard 07/12/2011
[Person – regular tobacco smoking indicator](#) Health, Standard
21/09/2005
[Person – relationship to household reference person](#) Community
Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – relationship to reference person \(household\)](#) Housing
assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
[Person – relationship to the presenting unit head](#) Housing
assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Person – religious affiliation](#) Community Services, Standard
01/03/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012
[Person – renal disease therapy](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – rescue percutaneous coronary intervention date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – rescue percutaneous coronary intervention time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – residential setting](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – residential type](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – revascularisation percutaneous coronary intervention date](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – revascularisation percutaneous coronary intervention time](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – role of early childhood education and care worker](#) Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011

[Person – role of early childhood education and care worker](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Superseded 07/06/2011

[Person – school attendance indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007

[Person – school enrolment and attendance status](#) Community Services, Standard 17/11/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – self-harm ideation in the last 12 months](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – self-harm indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – service activity type](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – service received indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007

[Person – services requested](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – severe hypoglycaemia indicator](#) Health, Standard 21/09/2005

[Person – sex](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012
Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012

[Person – smoking status recorded indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – source of cash income \(all\)](#) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – source of cash income \(principal\)](#) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

[Person – source of information on a mental health condition](#)
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – specific chronic condition indicator](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – specimen collection date](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

[Person – specimen collection time](#) Health, Standard 15/11/2012

[Person – state/territory of birth](#) Health, Standard 10/12/2009

[Person – student type](#) Community Services, Standard 15/09/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – student/employment training indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – substance used illicitly indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – Team Care Arrangement \(MBS Item 723\) indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/12/2011

[Person – technical nursing care requirement](#) Health, Standard 13/10/2005

[Person – telephone number](#) Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – time elapsed since last permanent residence](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – time since quitting tobacco smoking](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – timing of ACE-inhibitor prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of angiotensin II receptor blocker prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of antithrombin therapy prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of aspirin prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of beta-blocker prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of clopidogrel prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – timing of statin prescription](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – tobacco product smoked](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking daily use status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking duration](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking frequency](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking quit age](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking start age](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – tobacco smoking status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – transgender indicator](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – triglyceride level](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – troponin assay type](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – troponin level](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – troponin level measured date](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – troponin level measured time](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

[Person – type of chronic condition](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – type of institution recently left](#) Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – type of interpreter services required](#) Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007

[Person – type of opioid pharmacotherapy treatment](#) Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – type of substance used illicitly](#) Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012
Health, Standard 25/08/2011

[Person – type of work activity](#) Community Services, Standard 21/05/2010
Early Childhood, Superseded 07/06/2011

[Person – type of work activity](#) Early Childhood, Standard 07/06/2011

[Person – underlying cause of acute coronary syndrome](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – underlying cause of death](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – unique identifier used indicator](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

[Person – units of blood transfused](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – urgency of requested assistance](#) Community Services, Standard 17/11/2010
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

[Person – vascular condition status](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – vascular procedure](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – ventricular ejection fraction test performed indicator](#) Health, Standard 01/10/2008

[Person – visual acuity](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – waist circumference](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

[Person – weight](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012

[Person – year of first arrival in Australia](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Health, Standard 04/05/2005
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010

Service event

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 320989 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 07/03/2006 Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An instance or occasion of assistance received by a client from a service provider. |
| <i>Context:</i> | <p>Information about individual instances of the receipt of assistance by a client from a service agency is of fundamental interest to service providers, but may or may not be required for national reporting purposes. However, information about an individual service event is a basic building block for other information that is of relevance to national reporting and statistical analysis. For example, if information about the length of time that certain types of persons have received particular types of assistance from specific types of agencies is required, then information about each instance of service provision should be recorded in a standard way. This should enable reliable, valid and comparable data to be reported nationally.</p> <p>Generally, a service event is described by a cluster of data elements that provide information about when it happened, where it happened, what assistance was received, how much and from whom. The need for information about service events reflects an interest in locating community service assistance to clients in time. This information may help to identify the intensity of assistance received by a person during a time period. Knowing when a person received assistance from an agency also helps to identify those records that are of interest to particular data collections. For example, an agency may be required to report on all assistance provided to clients during, say 1999-2000.</p> <p>As with the definition of <i>client</i>, what constitutes a <i>service event</i> is influenced by the definition of 'assistance'. That is, every interaction between an agency and a client may not be considered of sufficient significance to warrant recording as a <i>service event</i>. Furthermore, decisions about what is included or excluded from the definition of 'assistance' may be affected by specific program requirements as well as practical considerations related to the amount of time and resources it takes to record every interaction between an agency and a client.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australia Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Home and Community Care (HACC) Data Dictionary Version 1.0, 1998 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Service event – accommodation period end date Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 |
|--|--|

Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – accommodation period start date](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – assessment date](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Service event – assistance received date](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 23/10/2012
[Service event – assistance request date](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – assistance type](#) Community Services, Standard 30/04/2008
[Service event – assistance urgency](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Service event – first service contact date](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – last service provision date](#) Community Services, Standard 07/03/2006
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – reason assistance not provided](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
[Service event – service delivery setting](#) Community Services, Standard 02/05/2006
[Service event – supported accommodation type](#) Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007
Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010
Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010
[Service event – type of goods and equipment received](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005

Waitlist applicant

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Object Class |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Waitlist applicant |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 302632 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A household who has applied for rental housing assistance and has been deemed eligible but has not received the assistance applied for. |
| <i>Specialisation of:</i> | Person/group of persons |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National Housing Data Development Committee |
| <i>Origin:</i> | CSHA Public rental housing data manual 2001-02 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Waitlist applicant household Housing assistance, Superseded 10/02/2006 |
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Object Class:</i> | Waitlist applicant – applicant type Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |

Properties

Application allocation indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 444358 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a formal request for services, which has been placed on a waitlist, has been allocated and subsequently removed from the waitlist. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Entry into service event |

Application date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 472560 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which an application for the receipt of services is lodged. |

Application type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 462476 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The categorisation of a formal request or appeal. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Entry into service event |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Applicant type Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Assessable income

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269269 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Amount of income from sources that are used to assess eligibility for receipt of a service. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – assessable income Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Australian postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269316 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Postcode is an important part of a postal address and facilitates written communication. It is one of a number of geographic identifiers that can be used to determine a geographic location. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Standards Australia Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Address – Australian postcode Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012 Tasmanian Health, Draft 14/09/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012 Dwelling – Australian postcode Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Housing assistance agency – Australian postcode Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Person (address) – Australian postcode Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Superseded 09/03/2012 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 |
|--|---|

Australian state/territory identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269056 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An identifier of the Australian state or territory. |
| <i>Context:</i> | This is a geographic indicator which is used for analysis of the distribution of clients or patients, agencies or establishments and services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Location characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Address – Australian state/territory identifier Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012 Dwelling – Australian state/territory identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Establishment – Australian state/territory identifier Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance agency – Australian state/territory identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Jurisdiction – Australian state/territory identifier Health, Standard 05/12/2007 Medical indemnity claim management episode – Australian state/territory identifier Health, Standard 07/12/2011 Person – Australian state/territory identifier Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Service provider organisation – Australian state/territory identifier Community Services, Standard 07/12/2005 Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 |
|--|---|

Date of birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269318 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Proposed 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which an individual was born. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – date of birth Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 27/07/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
|--|--|

Disability status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269240 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator that a disability is experienced. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Health and wellbeing |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – disability status Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Dwelling identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269362 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters identifying a dwelling. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Dwelling—dwelling identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Greatest need date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 388449 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date on which the need for being given priority access to services was determined. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Greatest need indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 456554 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether there is a need for priority access to services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Greatest need reason

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 462469 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The reason for being identified as in need for priority access to services. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service/care urgency |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Greatest need reason Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Gross income

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269270 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The total income before business and tax deductions are accounted for. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian taxation office 2004. Definitions. Australian taxation office, Canberra. Viewed 22 October 2004 |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – gross income Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 15/12/2005 Person – gross income Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Household identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269366 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify a household. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – household identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Household single/couple status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 456314 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Whether or not a couple relationship exists between household members. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Housing program type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269221 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the type of housing program. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – housing program type Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Income unit identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269370 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify an income unit. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Income unit – income unit identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Indigenous status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269161 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of identification as an Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – Indigenous status Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 |
|--|--|

Major redevelopment indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459049 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of whether a structure has undergone substantial non-routine works to either improve its condition or to restore it to its former condition. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

New allocation status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269190 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of newly allocated housing assistance. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Service provision event |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – new allocation status Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Number of bedrooms

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 489862 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The number of rooms which are used or intended to be used primarily for the purpose of sleeping. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Number of bedrooms Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Number of days vacant

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459064 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Candidate 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of days that a structure is untenanted. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Number of occupants

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 443860 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A count of the people living in a building. |

Occupancy status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269139 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator that a structure is being lived in. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Dwelling—occupancy status Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Person identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269369 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standardisation pending 12/12/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify a person. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | National minimum data set working parties |
|---------------------------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – person identifier Community Services, Standard 25/08/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Early Childhood, Standardisation pending 12/12/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Person – person identifier (household) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Principal source of cash income

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 462226 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standardisation pending 22/03/2013 Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The main source from which cash income is derived. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This property relates to a cash income, as opposed to all income that includes income in kind (e.g. barter for goods or services etc). |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Rebated rent status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269194 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator of payment of less than market rent value. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – rebated rent status Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Relationship to reference person

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269216 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The type of relationship an individual has with a designated person. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person (income unit member) – relationship to reference person (income unit) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Person – relationship to household reference person Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Person – relationship to reference person (household) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|--|

Rent charged

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269199 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The amount of rent charged. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – rent charged Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Sex

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269231 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The biological distinction between male and female. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Demographic/social/cultural characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999. Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables Demographic Variables, Sex |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – sex Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 01/11/2012 Indigenous, Draft 18/10/2012 |
|--|--|

Source of cash of income

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269271 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The source from which cash income is derived. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | This property relates to a cash income, as opposed to all income that includes income in kind (e.g. barter for goods or services etc). |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Person – source of cash income (all) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Person – source of cash income (principal) Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Structure type

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269140 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A descriptor of the class of physical structure. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Dwelling—structure type Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Tenancy end date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 474672 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date a formal tenancy agreement ends. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Housing |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Tenancy start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>Synonymous names:</i> | Vacancy end date |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 473936 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date a structure is tenanted under a formal tenancy agreement. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Housing |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The vacancy end date is the day that the next household starts their tenancy in the dwelling, and is equal to tenancy start date. |
|-----------------------|---|

Tenantability status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269141 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator that a structure is tenantable. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Dwelling – tenantability status Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|--|---|

Transfer status

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 301981 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An indicator that relocation has occurred. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Household – transfer status Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|---|

Vacancy end date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 490236 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The date a tenancy agreement commences, thereby ending a period of vacancy. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Vacancy reason

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 459078 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 21/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The reason a structure is untenanted. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Material resource characteristics |

Vacancy start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 474239 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The start date of a vacancy period, which begins on the date that the previous tenancy agreement ends. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Accommodation/living characteristics |

Waitlist applicant identifier

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 269376 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A sequence of characters which identify a waitlist applicant. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Identifier characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
|---------------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Data Element Concepts implementing this Property:</i> | Waitlist applicant – waitlist applicant identifier Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |
|--|--|

Weekly market rent value

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 444439 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The assigned value of weekly rent in the private rental market. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Weekly rebate amount

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Property |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 461246 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | An amount paid weekly by way of reduction, return or refund on what has been paid or contributed. |
| <i>Property group:</i> | Financial characteristics |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | LexisNexis Butterworths 2002. Business and Law Dictionary. Australia: LexisNexis Butterworths Australia |
|-----------------------------|--|

Classification Schemes

Postcode datafile

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Classification Scheme |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 270561 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | The numeric descriptor for a postal delivery area, aligned with locality, suburb or place for the address of a party (person or organisation), as defined by Australia Post. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Postcode is an important part of a persons or organisations postal address and facilitates written communication. It is one of a number of geographic identifiers that can be used to determine a geographic location. Postcode may assist with uniquely identifying a person or organisation. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | The postcode book is updated more than once annually as postcodes are dynamic entities and are constantly changing. |
|-----------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australia Post Postcode book. Reference through: http://www1.auspost.com.au/postcodes/ |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Value Domains based on this Classification Scheme:</i> | Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN} Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Superseded 09/03/2012 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Australian postcode code (Postcode datafile) {NNNN} Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 19/10/2012 Health, Standard 07/12/2011 Early Childhood, Standard 09/03/2012 Tasmanian Health, Draft 13/09/2012 Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Standard 31/10/2012 |
|---|---|

Glossary Items

Boarding house building

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327408 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A separate building (also referred to as a rooming or lodging house) containing multiple boarding/rooming/lodging house bedrooms and/or boarding house units . |
| <i>Context:</i> | The identification of boarding house buildings from individual boarding house rooms or units is important in calculating the operational costs for this type of dwelling. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>In Victoria, the term 'rooming house' is used and the term 'boarding house' is used to distinguish cases where meals are also provided.</p> <p>Section 5A of the Social Security Act 1991 states that:</p> <p>5A(5A) A person's accommodation is exempt accommodation (i.e. they are eligible for Commonwealth Rent Assistance (CRA) at the full single rate) if it is in premises that are, in the Secretary's opinion, a boarding house, guest house, hostel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises.</p> <p>5A(5B) In forming an opinion about a person's accommodation for the purpose of subsection (5A), the Secretary is to have regard to the characteristics of the accommodation including, in particular, whether or not the following are characteristics of the accommodation:</p> <p>(a) the premises are known as a boarding house, guest house, hostel, hotel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises;</p> <p>(b) a manager or administrator (other than a real estate agent) is retained to manage the premises or administer the accommodation on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(c) staff are retained by the proprietor or manager of the premises to work in the premises on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(d) the residents lack control over the day-to-day management of the premises;</p> <p>(e) there are house rules, imposed by the proprietor or manager, that result in residents having rights that are more limited than those normally enjoyed by a lessee of private residential accommodation (for example, rules limiting the hours of residents' access to their accommodation or limiting residents' access to cooking facilities in the premises);</p> <p>(f) the person does not have obligations to pay for his or her costs of gas, water or electricity separately from the cost of the accommodation;</p> <p>(g) the accommodation is not private residential accommodation, having regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the number and nature of bedrooms in the premises; or• the number of people who are not related to one another |
|-----------------------|--|

- living at the premises; or
 - the number and nature of bathrooms in the premises;
- (h) the person's accommodation has not been offered to the person on a leasehold basis;
- (i) there is no requirement that the person pay a bond as security for either the payment of rent or the cost of any damage caused by the person, or for both;
- (j) the person's accommodation is available on a daily or other short-term basis.
- 5A(5C) Each of the characteristics set out in subsection 5(B) points towards the accommodation in question being exempt accommodation (i.e. the person is eligible for CRA at the full single rate)

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: New South Wales Department of Housing
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Origin: CSHA *Community housing data collection manual 2001-02.*

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Boarding house building, version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.3 KB)

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

- [Boarding house room](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Boarding house unit](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
- Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N\[NN\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
- [Dwelling – number of tenancy/rental units](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Boarding house room

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327410 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A bedroom within a boarding house (also referred to as a rooming or lodging house) that is not self-contained, and usually shares a common kitchen and/or bathroom. Boarding house bedrooms are usually accessed via a common entrance such as a foyer or hallway. |
| <i>Context:</i> | The identification of individual boarding house bedrooms or units from boarding house buildings is important in calculating the operational costs for this type of dwelling. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Section 5A of the Social Security Act 1991 states that:</p> <p>5A(5A) A person's accommodation is exempt accommodation (i.e. they are eligible for Commonwealth Rent Assistance (CRA) at the full single rate) if it is in premises that are, in the Secretary's opinion, a boarding house, guest house, hostel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises.</p> <p>5A(5B) In forming an opinion about a person's accommodation for the purpose of subsection (5A), the Secretary is to have regard to the characteristics of the accommodation including, in particular, whether or not the following are characteristics of the accommodation:</p> <p>(a) the premises are known as a boarding house, guest house, hostel, hotel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises;</p> <p>(b) a manager or administrator (other than a real estate agent) is retained to manage the premises or administer the accommodation on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(c) staff are retained by the proprietor or manager of the premises to work in the premises on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(d) the residents lack control over the day-to-day management of the premises;</p> <p>(e) there are house rules, imposed by the proprietor or manager, that result in residents having rights that are more limited than those normally enjoyed by a lessee of private residential accommodation (for example, rules limiting the hours of residents' access to their accommodation or limiting residents' access to cooking facilities in the premises);</p> <p>(f) the person does not have obligations to pay for his or her costs of gas, water or electricity separately from the cost of the accommodation;</p> <p>(g) the accommodation is not private residential accommodation, having regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the number and nature of bedrooms in the premises; or• the number of people who are not related to one another |
|-----------------------|---|

- living at the premises; or
 - the number and nature of bathrooms in the premises;
- (h) the person's accommodation has not been offered to the person on a leasehold basis;
- (i) there is no requirement that the person pay a bond as security for either the payment of rent or the cost of any damage caused by the person, or for both;
- (j) the person's accommodation is available on a daily or other short-term basis.
- 5A(5C) Each of the characteristics set out in subsection 5(B) points towards the accommodation in question being exempt accommodation (i.e. the person is eligible for CRA at the full single rate).

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: New South Wales Department of Housing
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Origin: CSHA Community housing data collection manual 2001-02

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Boarding house room, version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.2 KB)

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

- [Boarding house building](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Boarding house room](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Boarding house unit](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
- Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling – number of bedrooms, total N\[NN\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

Boarding house unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327412 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A self-contained unit within a boarding house (also referred to as a rooming or lodging house) with separate cooking, bathroom and toilet facilities. Boarding house units are usually accessed via a common entrance such as a foyer or hallway. |
| <i>Context:</i> | The identification of individual boarding house bedrooms or units from boarding house buildings is important in calculating the operational costs for this type of dwelling. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | <p>Section 5A of the Social Security Act 1991 states that:</p> <p>5A(5A) A person's accommodation is exempt accommodation (i.e. they are eligible for Commonwealth Rent Assistance at the full single rate) if it is in premises that are, in the Secretary's opinion, a boarding house, guest house, hostel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises.</p> <p>5A(5B) In forming an opinion about a person's accommodation for the purpose of subsection (5A), the Secretary is to have regard to the characteristics of the accommodation including, in particular, whether or not the following are characteristics of the accommodation:</p> <p>(a) the premises are known as a boarding house, guest house, hostel, hotel, private hotel, rooming house, lodging house or similar premises;</p> <p>(b) a manager or administrator (other than a real estate agent) is retained to manage the premises or administer the accommodation on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(c) staff are retained by the proprietor or manager of the premises to work in the premises on a daily or other frequent regular basis;</p> <p>(d) the residents lack control over the day-to-day management of the premises;</p> <p>(e) there are house rules, imposed by the proprietor or manager, that result in residents having rights that are more limited than those normally enjoyed by a lessee of private residential accommodation (for example, rules limiting the hours of residents' access to their accommodation or limiting residents' access to cooking facilities in the premises);</p> <p>(f) the person does not have obligations to pay for his or her costs of gas, water or electricity separately from the cost of the accommodation;</p> <p>(g) the accommodation is not private residential accommodation, having regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the number and nature of bedrooms in the premises; or• the number of people who are not related to one another living at the premises; or• the number and nature of bathrooms in the premises; |
|-----------------------|--|

- (h) the person's accommodation has not been offered to the person on a leasehold basis;
 - (i) there is no requirement that the person pay a bond as security for either the payment of rent or the cost of any damage caused by the person, or for both;
 - (j) the person's accommodation is available on a daily or other short-term basis.
- 5A(5C) Each of the characteristics set out in subsection 5(B) points towards the accommodation in question being exempt accommodation (i.e. the person is eligible for CRA at the full single rate)

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: NSW Department of Housing
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Origin: CHSA *Community housing data collection manual 2001-02.*

Relational attributes

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

- [Boarding house building](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Boarding house room](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling](#) Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005
- Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005
- [Dwelling structure type code N\[N\]](#) Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005

Dependant

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327458 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 30/11/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A dependant is defined as someone who lives in the primary care of parent(s), carer or guardian, is aged 24 years and under, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• is studying full-time (ages 5 and over); and/or• is not in receipt of a pension, payment or benefit (e.g. Youth Allowance) or a Prescribed Education Scheme payment (e.g. ABSTUDY); and/or• has an annual income of no more than the amount specified by Centrelink for basic eligibility for Family Tax Benefit Part A. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Centrelink 2005. A guide to Australian Government payments - 20 March to 30 June 2005. |
|----------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Centrelink income unit type code N Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Income unit Community Services, Standard 31/08/2007 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Person (income unit member) – relationship to reference person (income unit) Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 Relationship to household reference person code NN Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007 |
|---|---|

Disability

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327304 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 Health, Standard 29/11/2006 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>Disability is the umbrella term for any or all of: an impairment of body structure or function, a limitation in activities, or a restriction in participation.</p> <p>Disability is a multi-dimensional and complex concept and is conceived as a dynamic interaction between health conditions and environmental and personal factors (WHO 2001:6).</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Many different 'definitions' of disability are used in Australia, both in administrative data collections and in Acts of Parliament. The consistent identification of disability in national data collections has been recommended in a number of reports, for instance to enable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• the monitoring of access to generic services by people with disability;• the collection of more consistent data on disability support and related services, including data on service use by different groups;• population data and service data to be related, thereby improving the nation's analytical capacity in relation to the need for and supply of services; and• improved understanding of the relationship between disability, health conditions and other health outcomes. <p>Defining disability makes it possible to determine the number of people who are accessing services, both disability specific and generic, and also those with a disability in the general population with unmet need. Better definition of disability will aid better targeting of resources to those in need.</p> <p>Disability arises from the interaction between health conditions and environmental and personal factors. A health condition may be a disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma. Environmental factors make up the physical, social and attitudinal environment in which people live and conduct their lives. Personal factors relate to the individual, such as age, sex and Indigenous status.</p> <p>The concept 'Disability' can be described using a combination of related metadata items as building blocks.</p> <p>The metadata items selected may vary depending on the definition of disability used. For example, in hospital rehabilitation, the focus may be on the impairment and activity dimensions and in community-based care the focus may be primarily on participation. Some applications may require a broad scope for inclusion (e.g. discrimination legislation). Data collections relating to services will select combinations of the data elements, which best reflect the eligibility criteria for the</p> |
|------------------|---|

service.

This glossary item is based on the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). The ICF was endorsed by the World Health Assembly in 2001 as a reference member of the WHO Family of International Classifications and of the Australian Family of Health and Related Classifications (endorsed by the National Health Information Management Group in 2002).

The ICF provides a framework for the description of human functioning and disability. The components of ICF are defined in relation to a health condition. A health condition is an 'umbrella term for disease (acute or chronic), disorder, injury or trauma' (WHO 2001). A health condition may be recorded, for example, as Episode of care principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Edn) ANN{.N[N]} and Episode of care additional diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 3rd Edn) ANN{.N[N]}.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

World Health Organization (WHO) 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents:

Further information on the ICF can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003) and the following websites

- WHO ICF website

<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en>

- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website

<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Relational attributes

Metadata items which use this glossary item:

[Activities and participation code \(ICF 2001\) AN\[NNN\]](#)

Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Activity difficulty level code \(ICF 2001\) N](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Activity need for assistance code N](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Activity need for assistance disability code N](#) Community Services, Standard 13/03/2013

[Body function code \(ICF 2001\) AN\[NNNN\]](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Body structure code \(ICF 2001\) AN\[NNNN\]](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Environmental factor code \(ICF 2001\) AN\[NNN\]](#) Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006

Health, Standard 29/11/2006

[Extent of environmental factors influence code \(ICF 2001\) \[X\]N](#)

Community Services, Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Functioning and Disability DSS](#) Community Services, Standard
16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Goal of care code NN](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
[Household in greatest need code N](#) Housing assistance,
Standard 10/02/2006
[Impairment extent code \(ICF 2001\) N](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Impairment location code \(ICF 2001\) N](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Impairment nature code \(ICF 2001\) N](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Participation extent code \(ICF 2001\) N](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Participation satisfaction level code N](#) Community Services,
Standard 16/10/2006
Health, Standard 29/11/2006
[Person – disability status, code N](#) Community Services,
Recorded 17/10/2011
Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

Family

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 351499 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 31/08/2007 Housing assistance, Standardisation pending 01/10/2012 Health, Standard 31/08/2007 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Two or more people related by blood, marriage (registered or de facto), adoption, step or fostering who may or may not live together. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Australian Bureau of Statistics. Family, household and income unit variables. Cat No. 1286.0. Canberra: ABS. Viewed on 01/03/2007. |
|-----------------------------|--|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Family Community Services, Superseded 31/08/2007, Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Establishment – number of group session occasions of service for non-admitted patients Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Household – family composition, code N[NNN] Community Services, Standard 27/04/2007 Informal carer Community Services, Standard 03/05/2007 Health, Standard 04/07/2007 Living arrangement code N Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Person (name) – family name, text [X(40)] Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 Person (name) – family name, text X[X(39)] Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 20/06/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Person (name) – given name Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/08/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Person (name) – given name, text [X(40)] Community Services, Superseded 06/02/2012 Housing assistance, Standard 20/06/2005 Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Person (name) – given name, text [X(40)] Community Services, Standard 06/02/2012 WA Health, Draft 23/08/2012 Person – informal carer existence indicator, code N Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Health, Standard 04/07/2007 |

Geographic indicator

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327306 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Homelessness, Standard 22/10/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A classification scheme that divides an area into mutually exclusive sub-areas based on geographic location.</p> <p>Some geographic indicators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC, ABS Cat No. 1216.0),• administrative regions,• electorates,• Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA),• Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area Classification (RRMA), and• country. |
| <i>Context:</i> | <p>To enable the analysis of data on a geographical basis.</p> <p>Facilitates analysis of service provision in relation to demographic and other characteristics of the population of a geographic area.</p> |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>Person (address) – Australian postcode (Postcode datafile), code [NNNN] is not included in the above listing, as it is, strictly speaking, not a geographic indicator. Sometimes postcodes are used in the analysis of data on a geographical basis, which involves a conversion to Statistical Local Area (an Australian Bureau of Statistics geographical structure). This conversion results in some inaccuracy of information. However, in some data sets Person (address) – Australian postcode (Postcode datafile), code [NNNN]; is the only geographic identifier, therefore the use of other more accurate indicators (for example, conversion from address line to Statistical Local Area) is not always possible.</p> |
|------------------|--|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Geographic indicator, version 2, DEC, NCSDD, NCSIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.0 KB) |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Australian state/territory identifier Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 22/10/2005 Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Early Childhood, Standard 21/05/2010 Tasmanian Health, Draft 23/07/2012 Female – number of antenatal care visits, total N[N] Health, |

Standard 12/10/2011

[Perinatal NMDS 2013-14](#) Health, Standard 07/02/2013

Greatest need

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Glossary Item

METeOR identifier: 494368

Registration status: No registration status

Definition: Greatest need households are low income households that at the time of allocation were subject to one or more of the following circumstances:

- they were homeless
- their life or safety was at risk in their accommodation
- their health condition was aggravated by their housing
- their housing was inappropriate to their needs; or
- they had very high rental housing costs.

Head-leased dwelling (government)

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327318 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Dwellings owned by state and territory governments that are leased to other government or non-government organisations via head-leasing arrangements. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Head-leasing involves at least two leases: one between the dwelling owner and the lessee, and one between the provider and the tenant. The Residential Tenancies Act applies to both leases. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Dwelling Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|---|

Head-leased dwelling (private)

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327414 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | Dwellings owned by private individuals or private corporations that are leased to Commonwealth-State Housing Agreement (CSHA) housing providers via head-leasing arrangements. The CSHA housing provider is usually responsible for tenant selection and tenancy management functions. |
| <i>Context:</i> | Head-leasing involves at least two leases: one between the dwelling owner and the lessee, and one between the provider and the tenant. The Residential Tenancies Act applies to both leases. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Comments:</i> | Head-leasing is commonly undertaken in the community housing sector, where non-Government organisations head-lease housing stock from the private sector and state and territory Governments, and sub lease it directly to the tenants. It is important to identify those dwellings that are head-leased from the private sector, as maintenance and other management costs are generally incurred by the owner, and therefore may not be captured in the annual CSHA data collections. |
|------------------|---|

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | NSW Department of Housing Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. |
| <i>Origin:</i> | Department of Housing - Policy EST0012A: Headleasing CSHA Community housing data collection manual 2001-02 |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Head-leased dwelling (private), version 1, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.4 KB) |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Dwelling Community Services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |

Homeless (SAAP)

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327316 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>A person is homeless if he or she does not have access to safe, secure and adequate housing. Unsafe, insecure and inadequate housing includes housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• in which the client did not feel safe (this can include the client's own home);• in which the client did not have a legal right to continued occupation of their home (security of tenure);• that lacked the amenities or resources necessary for living (such as adequate heating, plumbing or cooking facilities); and• provided by a Supported Accommodation Assistance Program (SAAP) agency of other emergency accommodation agency. |

Collection and usage attributes

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Guide for use:</i> | This is the broadest definition of homeless and is not used for Commonwealth-State Housing Agreement (CSHA) reporting purposes. The definition of homeless that is used in CSHA data collections can be found in the 'Household - Greatest need status' metadata item. |
| <i>Comments:</i> | <p>There is considerable concern over the number of homeless people in society and the assistance they require.</p> <p>Collecting information on homeless people is problematic, as the concept of 'homelessness' encompasses elements in addition to whether, someone resides in a dwelling or not.</p> <p>A SAAP client should either be homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless, as defined by the SAAP Act. A person who requires the support of a SAAP worker to maintain their current housing situation is at imminent risk.</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>Submitting organisation:</i> | SAAP National Data Collection Agency Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| <i>Origin:</i> | SAAP National Data Collection collectors manual, 2001-02. |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Related metadata references:</i> | Supersedes Homeless SAAP, version 2, DEC, NHADD, NHDAMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.9 KB) Has been superseded by Homelessness Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 |
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Household – greatest need reason, code N Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006 |

Household

Identifying and definitional attributes

Metadata item type: Glossary Item

METeOR identifier: 465183

Registration status: Housing assistance, Recorded 13/10/2011

Definition: A group of two or more related or unrelated people who usually reside in the same dwelling, and who make common provision for food or other essentials for living, or a single person living in a dwelling who makes provision for his or her own food and other essentials for living, without combining with any other person.

Context: Housing assistance; health sector

Tenancy composition

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327444 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | <p>The grouping of dwelling or tenancy occupants based on the presence or absence of one or more reported couple or parent-child relationships. Households can be single family, group or mixed composition households.</p> <p>A single family household is a household consisting of a main tenant with or without a spouse and with or without children. A group household is a household consisting of two or more tenants who are aged 16 years and over and not in a reported couple or parent-child relationship. A mixed composition household is one which is neither a single family nor group household (they may contain multiple single family households).</p> |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Commonwealth-State Housing Agreement User Guide for 2003-04 data: Public and stated owned and managed Indigenous housing. |
|----------------|---|

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person – relationship to reference person (household), code N Housing assistance, Standard 01/03/2005 |
|---|--|

Unincorporated business

Identifying and definitional attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Metadata item type:</i> | Glossary Item |
| <i>METeOR identifier:</i> | 327462 |
| <i>Registration status:</i> | Community Services, Standard 04/04/2006 Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 |
| <i>Definition:</i> | A business that does not possess a separate legal identity from its owner(s). The owner(s) bear full liability for any action or inaction of the business: they may sue and be sued for business activity or inactivity. Unincorporated enterprises include sole proprietorships, partnerships and family trusts. |

Source and reference attributes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Origin:</i> | Statistical concepts library, Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables, Cash Income Variables, Framework for Standard Cash Income Variables, Classification and Coding, Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. |
| <i>Reference documents:</i> | Reference online through: Ausstats Standards for Social, Labour and Demographic Variables, Cash Income Variables |

Relational attributes

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Metadata items which use this glossary item:</i> | Person – source of cash income (all) code NN Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Person – source of cash income (all), code NNNN Housing assistance, Standard 23/08/2010 Homelessness, Standard 23/08/2010 Person – source of cash income (principal), code N Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Source of cash income code N Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 Source of cash income code NN Community Services, Standard 29/04/2006 |
|---|---|